

JOURNAL OF DAIRY SCIENCE

Contents

<i>Blood Studies of Red Sindhi-Jersey Crosses. I. Hemoglobin, Hematocrit, Plasma Calcium and Plasma Inorganic Phosphorus Values of Red Sindhi-Jersey Daughters and their Jersey Dams.</i> L. L. RUSOFF AND J. B. FRYE, JR.	1145
<i>The Effectiveness of the Cornell Phosphatase Test for Dairy Products.</i> FRANK V. KOSIKOWSKY	1151
<i>A Simplified Method for Filtering Roller Process Nonfat Dry Milk Solids.</i> D. R. STROBEL, W. G. BRYAN AND C. J. BABCOCK	1159
<i>Butterfat Production Per Day of Life as a Criterion of Selection in Dairy Cattle.</i> C. J. LARSON, A. B. CHAPMAN AND L. E. CASIDA	1163
<i>A Method for Determining Free Fatty Acids in Milk Fat.</i> LYDIA B. TUCKER AND E. W. BIRD	1170
<i>Hormonal Development of Mammary Tissue in Dairy Heifers.</i> J. F. SYKES AND T. R. WRENN	1174
<i>Sustained Elevation of Blood Lipids and Effect upon Milk Production of Ruminants Given a Surface-active Agent Intravenously.</i> A. C. CHUNG AND J. C. SHAW	1180
<i>The Efficiency of Artificial Breeding with Semen One to Three Days Old.</i> ERIC W. SWANEY	1186
<i>Experimental Alteration of the Sugar Blood of Ruminants in Relation to</i>	1191
<i>Factors Affecting the Incidence of Cystitis in a Herd of Holstein Cows.</i> L. E. CASIDA AND	1200
<i>Collegiate Students' International Contest in Producing Dairy Products</i>	1206
<i>National Intercollegiate Dairy Cattle Judging Contest</i>	1208
<i>Author Index of Original Articles</i>	1210
<i>Errata</i>	1218
<i>Subject Index of Original Articles</i>	1219
<i>Abstracts of Literature</i>	A103
<i>Author Index of Abstracts</i>	A110
<i>Subject Index of Abstracts</i>	A121



แผนกห้องสมุด กรมวิทยาศาสตร์
 กระทรวงอุตสาหกรรม
 A103
 A110
 A121

Vol. XXXIV, No. 12, December, 1951

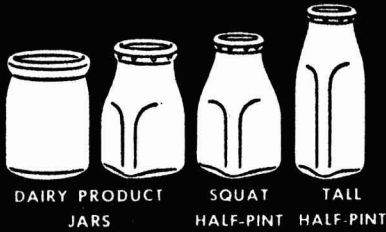
Published by the

AMERICAN DAIRY SCIENCE ASSOCIATION

Public Health Service
Division of Sanitation

Duraglas

Dairy Containers



DAIRY PRODUCT
JARS

SQUAT
HALF-PINT

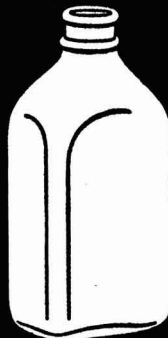
TALL
HALF-PINT



HANDI-ROUND
QUART

HANDI-SQUARE
QUART

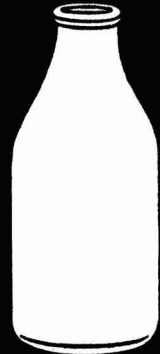
PINT



OBLONG
TWO-QUART



HANDI-SQUARE
TWO-QUART



HANDI-ROUND
TWO-QUART

...pass the test for true economy

To determine the cost of dairy containers, look beyond their first cost.

High-quality, returnable glass bottles are unequalled for keeping container costs low. That's why Duraglas bottles are so carefully controlled in manufacture to assure high quality and long life. You can depend on them to deliver dependably the high trippage that means *true economy*.

ACL—Each bottle can be a "talking salesman" for the dairy with Applied Color Lettering designs. Stock designs are always available, and our artists are ready to develop special designs.

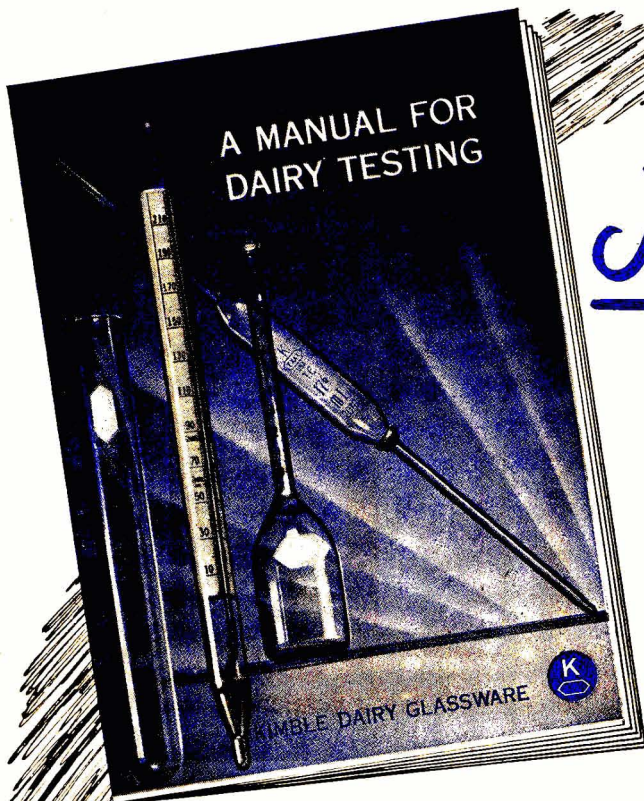
FOR ALL YOUR DAIRY NEEDS, SPECIFY

Duraglas Dairy Containers

TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

OWENS-ILLINOIS GLASS COMPANY • TOLEDO 1, OHIO • BRANCHES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

Your advertisement is being read in every State and in 45 Foreign Countries



Just out!

**4th edition
of the
KIMBLE
MANUAL**

—Tells how to test dairy products accurately

If you sample or test dairy products you'll want the new 4th edition of the famous Kimble Dairy Manual.

Specially prepared after months of research, the Kimble Manual for Dairy Testing gives information on

the Babcock test; how to test milk, cream, butter, cheese, ice cream; tests for milk with sugar or chocolate; eight others. Also pertinent tables and a listing of Federal and State Standards for dairy products.

KIMBLE GLASS TOLEDO 1, OHIO
Division of Owens-Illinois Glass Company



**Send for your free
copy today**

MAIL THIS →

Kimble Glass
 Division of Owens-Illinois Glass Company
 Toledo 1, Ohio
 Please send me a *free* copy of the new Kimble Dairy Manual.

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____

JOURNAL OF DAIRY SCIENCE

OFFICIAL ORGAN OF
AMERICAN DAIRY SCIENCE ASSOCIATION

Published at
NORTH QUEEN ST. AND MCGOVERN AVE., LANCASTER, PA.

F. E. NELSON, *Editor*
Ames, Iowa

Associate Editors

F. J. DOAN
State College, Penn.

P. R. ELLIKER
Corvallis, Ore.

H. A. HERMAN
Columbia, Mo.

J. H. HETRICK
Rockford, Ill.

L. A. MOORE
Beltsville, Maryland

W. V. PRICE
Madison, Wis.

V. R. SMITH
Madison, Wis.

G. H. WISE
Raleigh, N. C.

Committee on Journal Management

J. K. LOOSLI, *Chairman*

R. E. HODGSON
W. V. PRICE

F. E. NELSON, *ex officio*
P. R. ELLSWORTH, *ex officio*

Subscriptions. Price, \$10.00 per volume in North and South America; \$10.50 in all other countries. Prices are net, postpaid. New subscriptions and renewals are entered to begin with the first issue of the current volume. Renewals should be made promptly to avoid a break in the series. Subscriptions should be sent to P. R. Ellsworth, The Ohio State University, Columbus 10, Ohio.

Subscriptions for the British Isles and British Empire, except for Canada and Australia, should be ordered through our agents: Messrs. Bailliere, Tindall and Cox, 7 and 8 Henrietta Streets, Covent Garden, London, W. C. 2, England. Subscriptions for Australia should be sent to our agent: John H. Bryant, Herbert St., St. Leonards, N. S. W., Australia.

Advertising copy should be mailed to P. R. Ellsworth, The Ohio State University, Columbus 10, Ohio. Advertising plates or cuts should be mailed direct to the Business Press, Inc., N. Queen St. and McGovern Ave., Lancaster, Pennsylvania.

Post Office Notices of undeliverable copies and changes of address should be sent to P. R. Ellsworth at the address above stated.

OFFICERS OF THE ASSOCIATION

H. A. BENDIXEN, *President*
Pullman, Wash.

P. R. ELLSWORTH, *Sec-Treas.*
Columbus, Ohio

H. B. HENDERSON, *Vice-President*
Athens, Ga.

F. E. NELSON, *Journal Editor*
Ames, Iowa

DIRECTORS

F. J. ARNOLD
Ames, Iowa

R. B. BECKER
Gainesville, Fla.

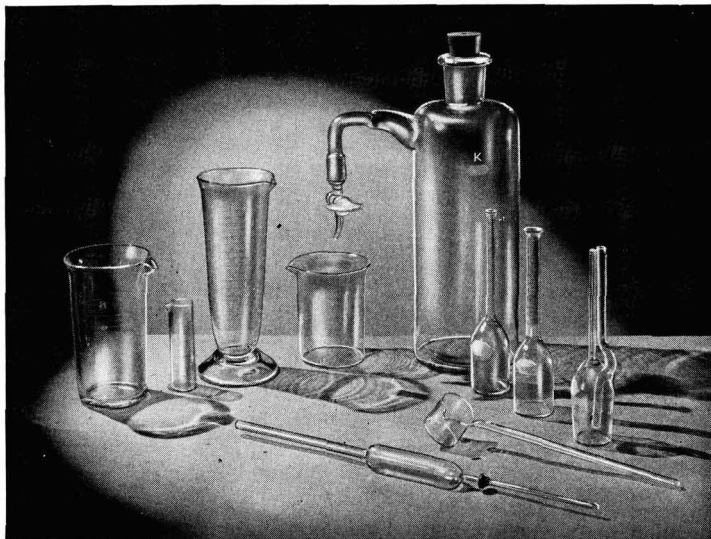
J. H. ERB
Columbus, Ohio

I. A. GOULD
Columbus, Ohio

L. A. MOORE
Beltsville, Md.

E. J. PERRY
New Brunswick, N. J.

C. W. TURNER
Columbia, Mo.



*G*lassware for your laboratory

.. GET IT FROM CHERRY-BURRELL!

Complete stocks of glassware for all standard types of milk, cream and other dairy laboratory tests and analyses are maintained by Cherry-Burrell Branches and Associate Distributors. Special glassware is quickly available. For prompt information and service, call or write our nearest office.



CHERRY-BURRELL CORPORATION

General Sales and Executive Office:
 427 W. Randolph Street, Chicago 6, Ill.
 Milk and Food Plant Equipment and Supplies
 FACTORIES, WAREHOUSES, BRANCHES, OFFICES OR DISTRIBUTORS
 AT YOUR SERVICE IN 56 CITIES

trendmaker in a great industry

Your advertisement is being read in every State and in 45 Foreign Countries

It will PAY you to investigate—

the **GBI VALUE LINE**
of Ice Cream Stabilizers and Emulsifiers

In these days of high ingredient and operating costs, GBI stabilizers and emulsifiers demonstrate their value in short order. They earn their way and produce the type of ice cream, ice or other frozen confection you want. Whatever your product or operating conditions, there's a GBI stabilizer and emulsifier to give top performance and profit to you. The GBI VALUE LINE includes the following outstanding products—

Complete Stabilizer and Emulsifier—BODY-GUARD and PRIDEX
Straight Stabilizers—HY-GUARD and PRIDE
Straight Emulsifier—EMEX

WRITE NOW for complete bulletins and prices on the GBI VALUE LINE. These basic formulas cover the field. You will be surprised at their low cost.



Manufactured by one of the largest established suppliers in the field of biological sciences.

GENERAL BIOCHEMICALS, INC. • 20 LABORATORY PARK
CHAGRIN FALLS, OHIO

"HANSEN'S"
DAIRY PREPARATIONS
For High Quality Dairy Products

CHEESE RENNET AND COLOR
COTTAGE CHEESE COAGULATOR
ANNATTO BUTTER COLOR
DANDELION BUTTER COLOR
CERTIFIED BUTTER COLOR
STARTER DISTILLATE
ICE CREAM COLOR
LACTIC FERMENT CULTURE

ODORLESS TYPE DAIRY FLY SPRAY

CULTURE CABINETS
TESTING SOLUTIONS

*Write for
Literature*

CHR. HANSEN'S LABORATORY, INC.
MILWAUKEE 14, WISCONSIN

MINERALIGHT
Ultra-Violet Light
FOR DETECTING MILKSTONE,
FATS AND OTHER SOILS

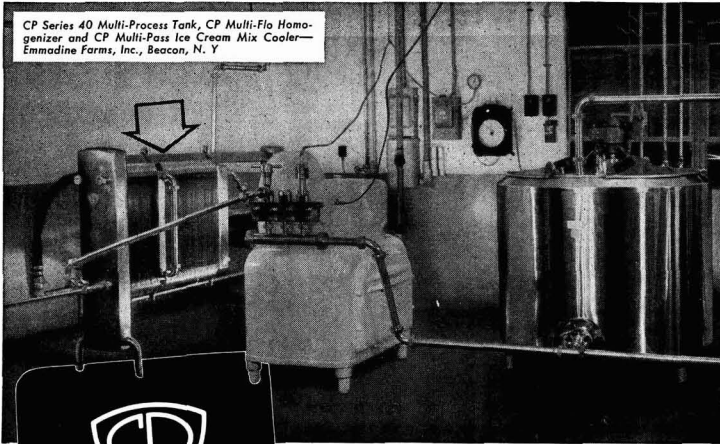


*For Sanitarians, Field
Men and Inspectors*

Mineralight is a compact portable long wave ultra-violet light which causes fluorescence in milkstone, fats, and other soils not readily seen by the eye. Used like a flashlight. Operates 110 V.-AC or batteries. Adapter available for 110 V.-DC. Carrying case optional but necessary for battery operation. Moderate cost. Valuable aid to any size plant. Indispensable in improving sanitary standards. Write for literature.

KLENZADE PRODUCTS, INC.
BELOIT • WISCONSIN

Your advertisement is being read in every State and in 45 Foreign Countries



CP Series 40 Multi-Process Tank, CP Multi-Flo Homogenizer and CP Multi-Pass Ice Cream Mix Cooler—Emmadine Farms, Inc., Beacon, N. Y.



Multi-Pass
**PLATE
HEAT
EXCHANGERS**

**Versatility Protects
Your Investment**

Your CP Multi-Pass Cooler can be converted into a HTST Pasteurizer merely by adding plates, holder tube and necessary controls.

**Are You PROFITING from
this BETTER, SIMPLER
Way to Cool Mix?**

"Costs less"—"more efficient"—"better cooling"... comments like these tell why so many ice cream manufacturers have changed to CP Multi-Pass Heat Exchangers for cooling mix.

The CP Multi-Pass is especially designed to give better performance in the cooling of heavy-bodied products such as ice cream mix and to insure fast cooling in high volume.

In addition, it protects purity and flavor with a completely closed system—usually eliminates one or more pumps—saves floor space and fits readily into any production layout. New plates can be added economically at any time to expand capacity.

Ask your CP Representative for full details now.

THE Creamery Package MFG. COMPANY

General and Export Offices: 1243 W. Washington Blvd., Chicago 7, Illinois
Branch Offices in 21 Principal Cities

CREAMERY PACKAGE MFG. CO. OF CANADA, LTD. THE CREAMERY PACKAGE MFG. COMPANY, LTD.
267 King St., West, Toronto 2, Ontario Mill Green Road, Mitcham Junction, Surrey England

Your advertisement is being read in every State and in 45 Foreign Countries

**FILTER FACTS
FOR DAIRY
SANITARIANS**

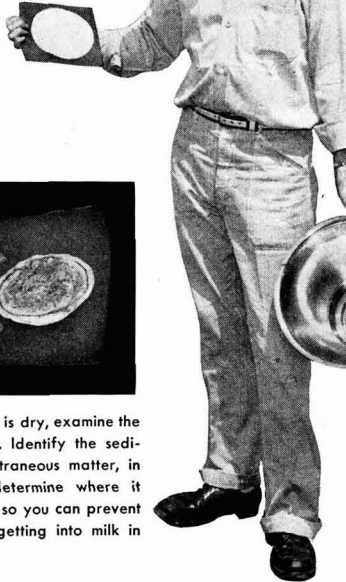
the **RAPID-FLO**
(Trade-mark of Johnson & Johnson)
FARM SEDIMENT CHECK-UP

made to order for dirty weather days

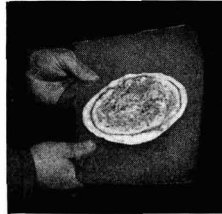
Wet, muddy winter days require special cooperation from producers to keep milk quality up and sediment down. The Rapid-Flo Farm Sediment Check-Up does this job for you, while maintaining producer good-will, because the dairy farmer sees for himself where precautions must be taken.

Only with improved-formula Rapid-Flo FIBRE-BONDED Filter Disks can the producer be sure of the safer filtration which makes the Rapid-Flo Farm Sediment Check-Up a reliable guide to clean milk production.

A CLEAN DISK
AFTER FILTERING
IS THE "MERIT
BADGE OF GOOD
DAIRY FARMERS."



1. After filtering each can of milk (10 gallons or less) carefully remove the used filter disk from the strainer and place it on a cardboard to dry.



2. When it is dry, examine the disk closely. Identify the sediment or extraneous matter, in order to determine where it came from, so you can prevent any more getting into milk in the future.

FILTER PRODUCTS DIVISION

Johnson & Johnson

4949 WEST 65th STREET

CHICAGO 38, ILLINOIS

JOURNAL OF DAIRY SCIENCE

VOLUME XXXIV

DECEMBER, 1951

NUMBER 12

BLOOD STUDIES OF RED SINDHI-JERSEY CROSSES. I. HEMOGLOBIN, HEMATOCRIT, PLASMA CALCIUM AND PLASMA INORGANIC PHOSPHORUS VALUES OF RED SINDHI-JERSEY DAUGHTERS AND THEIR JERSEY DAMS

L. L. RUSOFF AND J. B. FRYE, JR.

Louisiana Agricultural Experiment Station, Baton Rouge

AND G. W. SCOTT, JR.

Iberia Livestock Experiment Station, B.D.I., U.S.D.A., Jeanerette, La.

A study to develop strains of dairy cattle better adapted to the subtropical climatic conditions existing in the southern part of the United States has been initiated by the Bureau of Dairy Industry, in cooperation with several of the southern state agricultural experiment stations. To accomplish this the Red Sindhi, a milking strain of the Brahman breed, is being crossed with the Jersey, Brown Swiss and Holstein breeds at the Louisiana Station. Studies are being made to determine which breeding methods will best combine the heat tolerance characteristics of the Red Sindhi and the milking qualities of the European breeds. Also, the physiology of heat tolerance in these crosses is being studied.

Studies of animal blood have taken a prominent place in physiological research. Some workers have claimed that the levels of certain blood constituents may be used as a guide in evaluating the adaptability of animals to a given environment. In the Philippines, Manresa *et al.* (9) reported, in 1940, that high hemoglobin values were indicative of the adaptability of animals to tropical conditions. Pure Indian Nellores and native Philippine animals had high hemoglobin values of 9.87 and 9.43 g. per 100 ml. of blood, while imported American Holstein-Friesians and Herefords had lower values of 6.88 and 6.76 g., respectively. The hemoglobin values of Zebu blood and imported temperate breeds decreased with higher air temperatures during the day and increased during the night. Without figures to support their work, Manresa *et al.* also stated that the specific gravity of the blood, the serum P-Ca ratio and erythrocyte count were highest in well-adapted animals, while uric acid, serum phosphate and erythrocyte size were lowest. The reverse claims were true of poorly adapted animals. Bonsma *et al.* (2) also have claimed that in tropical countries (South Africa) a negative relationship exists between high environmental temperature and hemoglobin values of animals. They further reported that the blood chloride content decreases, while the serum Ca increases with higher air temperatures. No data are presented to support these statements. Contrary to the reports of Manresa *et al.* (9)

Received for publication May 27, 1951.

1145

Copyright 1951, by the AMERICAN DAIRY SCIENCE ASSOCIATION

แผนกห้องสมุด กรมวิทยาศาสตร์

กระทรวงอุตสาหกรรม

and Bonsma *et al.* (2), Akopjan (1) in the Ukraine, in 1941, stated that imported Herefords showed a large increase in hemoglobin value and erythrocyte count as the environmental temperature increased from -4 in February to $+27^{\circ}$ C. in August. Daubney (5) in East Africa reported the hemoglobin content of the blood of native Zebus and imported Shorthorn grades to be similar.

In India, Mullick and Pal (10) claimed that hemoglobin values, erythrocyte count, Fe, Ca and inorganic P values of Indian Hissar cattle were highest in young animals and decreased with age.

Duckworth and Rattray (6) in studying the hemoglobin values of three-quarter Holstein-Zebu heifers found decreasing values with advancing age.

Riek and Lee (11, 12) studied the blood composition of four Jersey cows and four calves at various combinations of controlled temperatures (from 85 to 110° F.) and controlled humidities. At very high temperatures and high humidities they found a marked fall in inorganic phosphate and a slight drop in serum Ca in cows and a similar but only slight change in these constituents in 8-wk.-old calves.

Brody *et al.* (3) found no significant effect of ambient temperature (50 to 100° F.) on serum Ca, hemoglobin, blood cell volume (hematocrit), Mg, plasma protein or glucose values of Jersey and Holstein cows. Increasing the temperature above 85° F. increased the serum inorganic P level.

No previous reports have been found in the literature on the blood composition of Sindhi-Jersey crosses. The purpose of this work was to determine the variation of the percentage of some blood constituents, namely packed blood cells (hematocrit), hemoglobin, Ca and inorganic P of Sindhi-Jersey daughters and their Jersey dams in a semi-tropical environment in order to find (a) any physiological differences possibly due to breed and (b) a level of constituent which might serve as an index to determine heat tolerance or adaptability to Louisiana environmental conditions.

EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURE

Sixteen purebred Jersey cows with an average age of 3 yr., 8 mo., and their 16 Red Sindhi-Jersey female progeny, averaging 5 mo. of age at the beginning of this study, were bled on 3 consecutive days each month over a 2-yr. period, beginning in October, 1948. Citrated samples were drawn from the animals in the mornings at Jeanerette, La., refrigerated and shipped in ice to Louisiana State University in Baton Rouge, where the 3-day individual samples were pooled and analyzed.

Plasma Ca was determined by the Clark-Collip modification of the Kramer-Tisdall method (4), P by the Fiske and Subbarow method (8) using a Coleman spectrophotometer and hemoglobin by the acid hematin method using a Fisher hemometer standardized for 13.8 g. per 100 ml. of blood equal to 100 per cent. Packed red cells were determined with a Weintrobe hematocrit. Statistical analyses of the data were made according to Snedecor (14).

All animals were on a high plane of nutrition, each group being allowed pasture and being fed grain and hay according to recommended practices.

RESULTS

Table 1 shows the range and mean values of packed red blood cell volume (hematocrit), hemoglobin, plasma Ca and plasma inorganic P for 16 Jersey dams

TABLE 1

The mean hematocrit, hemoglobin, plasma Ca and inorganic P values of Jersey dams and Red Sindhi-Jersey daughters determined monthly over 2-yr. period

	No. of samples		Mean and S. E.		Range	
	Sindhi-Jersey daughters	Jersey dams	Sindhi-Jersey daughters	Jersey dams	Sindhi-Jersey daughters	Jersey dams
Hematocrit (%)	304*	304*	35.23 ± 0.28	29.95 ± 0.24	17.0 - 58.0	21.90 - 51.00
Hemoglobin (g. %)	384	384	10.26 ± 0.06	9.60 ± 0.05	8.50 - 15.60	7.00 - 14.10
Calcium (mg. % plasma)	384	384	9.63 ± 0.07	9.60 ± 0.06	8.62 - 13.96	8.70 - 16.11
Phosphorus (mg. % plasma)	384	384	7.58 ± 0.08	5.38 ± 0.04	3.75 - 14.29	3.25 - 8.86

* Determinations made on 19 mo. only.

and their 16 Red Sindhi-Jersey daughters. The mean values for the various blood constituents, with the exception of plasma Ca, were higher for the Red Sindhi-Jersey daughters than for their Jersey dams. The largest increase was the plasma inorganic P, 7.58 mg. per cent as compared to 5.38 mg. per cent, and the packed red blood cell volume, 35.23 and 29.95 per cent, respectively. A slightly higher value for hemoglobin, 10.26 g. per cent for the Sindhi-Jersey

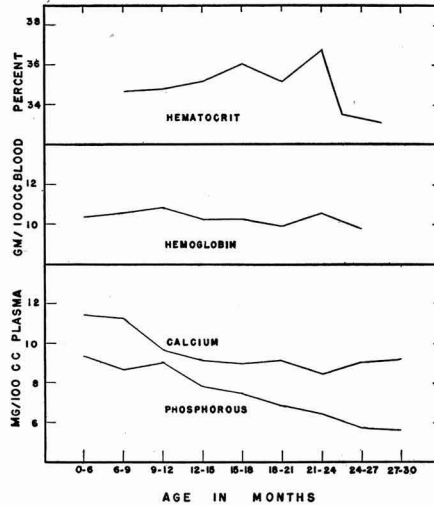


FIG. 1. Trends of blood constituents of Sindhi-Jersey crosses with respect to age.

daughters as compared to 9.60 g. per cent for the Jersey dams, was found. An analysis of variance between daughters and their dams revealed a highly significant difference ($P = 0.01$) in hemoglobin values and inorganic P values with no significant difference in plasma Ca values. Hematocrit values were not studied for the entire 24-mo. period and, therefore, a *t* test of significance was made between the daughters and their dams. The difference was found to be highly significant ($P = 0.01$). The effect of month of year on the same animal was highly significant ($P = 0.01$) for hemoglobin, Ca and P. Since hematocrit values were not studied for the entire 24-mo. period, they were not analyzed. Correlation coefficients between dams and daughters were not significant for any of the four constituents.

The various blood levels of the Sindhi-Jersey daughters were grouped according to age at 3-mo. intervals (figure 1) to determine whether age is a factor in the trend of levels. An analysis of variance for age showed a highly significant difference ($P = 0.01$) between the various ages of the Sindhi-Jersey daughters for inorganic P, but not for hemoglobin or hematocrit values. Therefore, it appears that the difference between Sindhi-Jersey daughters and their Jersey dams for P values is mostly due to age, while for hematocrit and hemoglobin values the daughter-dam difference appears to be due to a breed difference.

There was no evidence that the season of the year had any effect on the trend of hematocrit, hemoglobin, Ca or inorganic P values of the two groups of animals.

DISCUSSION

Hemoglobin. Investigations by Scott and McDowell (13) have indicated that the Sindhi-Jersey crosses are more heat tolerant than the purebred Jersey breed. Our results, therefore, are somewhat in line with the work reported by Manresa *et al.* (9), who claimed a very wide difference in hemoglobin values for native Philippine cattle (9.4 g. %) over imported breeds (6.8 g. %). Daubney (5) in East Africa, however, reported no difference in hemoglobin content of native Zebus and imported grades of Shorthorns. An analysis of variance showed the age of Sindhi-Jersey crosses was not a factor involved in the hemoglobin differences found for the crosses and their purebred dams. Other workers (6, 10) have stated that hemoglobin values for Indian Hissar cattle and three-quarter Holstein-Zebu heifers were highest in young animals and decreased with age.

Packed red blood cells (hematocrit) values. The mean monthly hematocrit values for the Sindhi-Jersey daughters were higher than those of their Jersey dams by approximately 15 per cent (table 1). An analysis of variance showed that the higher hematocrit values for the Sindhi-Jersey crosses over their Jersey dams was not due to their younger age.

Calcium. Mean plasma Ca values for both Sindhi-Jersey heifers and their Jersey dams were similar (table 1). Mullick and Pal (10) reported that Ca values are highest in young Indian Hissar animals and decrease with age. In this study Ca values of the Sindhi-Jersey crosses for the 2-yr. period showed higher values under 9 mo. of age and then leveled off (figure 1).

Inorganic phosphorus values. The monthly mean inorganic P values for the

Sindhi-Jersey daughters were 29 per cent higher than that of their Jersey dams. Statistical analysis showed that this difference was due mostly to the younger age of the crosses although a breed difference cannot be ruled out. It has been reported previously that inorganic P values were highest in young Indian Hissar animals and decrease with age (10).

Manresa *et al.* (9) have reported a higher P/Ca ratio in well-adapted animals over imported animals. Since age of the animal was found to be a factor in our study with inorganic P values, this P/Ca ratio relationship cannot be used as one of the measures for heat tolerance.

Correlation coefficients between dams and daughters were not significant for any of the blood constituents, and apparently it would not have been necessary to use daughter and dam pairs to determine whether or not blood levels differ between the purebreds and crossbreds.

The literature concerning the levels of various blood constituents of cattle in relation to heat tolerance is at variance. Many factors such as breed, age, growth, gestation, lactation, nutritional plane, number of animals used, methods of blood analyses used and other factors are all involved in the level of a blood constituent for the various breeds. Therefore, it is difficult to compare levels of blood constituents as reported by various investigators.

In this study it appears that high hemoglobin and high-packed red blood cell (hematocrit) levels might be of value in measuring adaptability of Sindhi-Jersey crosses over purebred Jerseys to higher environmental temperatures, provided that the nutritional state of the animal is normal. Further work is necessary to prove this hypothesis.

SUMMARY

Blood analyses for packed red blood cells (hematocrit) hemoglobin, plasma Ca and plasma inorganic P of 16 Sindhi-Jersey daughters and their Jersey dams, determined monthly over a 2-yr. period, are presented.

Plasma Ca values were similar for both groups of animals, while higher values for hematocrit, hemoglobin and inorganic P of the Sindhi-Jersey daughters over their dams were obtained, which were highly significant at $P = 0.01$. The difference between the crosses and purebreds for inorganic P was found to be due mainly to age, while the difference for hematocrit and hemoglobin values probably is due to a breed difference. Correlation coefficients between the blood levels of the daughters and dams were not significant.

There was no evidence of any seasonal variation in any of the blood levels of the Sindhi-Jersey crosses or their Jersey dams. However, a highly significant difference between months was found.

Higher packed red blood cell and hemoglobin levels in the Sindhi-Jersey crosses over their Jersey dams might be an index to their higher heat tolerance. Further research is needed to prove this point.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors express their sincere appreciation to S. L. Cathcart and I. J. Vizinat of the New Iberia Livestock Station for assistance in the care of the ani-

mals and obtaining of the blood samples; to W. L. Rehm, student assistant at L.S.U., for aid in the blood analyses; to C. A. Matthews, Bureau of Dairy Industry, Beltsville, Md. for assistance in the statistical methods used and to M. H. Fohrman, Bureau of Dairy Industry, for his cooperation and counsel during the course of this investigation. J. E. Johnson and Cecil Branton, Dairy Dept., L. S. U., gave constructive criticisms in the preparation of the manuscript.

REFERENCES

- (1) AKOPJAN, K. A. Influence of Environmental Factors on Blood Picture in Cattle. Dokl. Akad. seljskhoz. Nauk., 8: 28-31. 1941. From Animal Breed. Abs., 11: 17. 1943.
- (2) BONSMMA, J. C., SCHOLTZ, G. D. J., AND BADENHORST, F. G. J. The Influence of Climate on Cattle. Farming in S. Africa, 15: 7-12. 1940.
- (3) BRODY, S. Environmental Physiology. III. Influence of Ambient Temperature, 50 to 100° F. on the Blood Composition of Jersey and Holstein Cows. Missouri Agr. Expt. Sta. Research Bull. 433. 1949.
- (4) CLARK, E. P., AND COLLIP, J. B. A Study of the Tisdall Method for the Determination of Blood Serum Calcium with a Suggested Modification. J. Biol. Chem., 63: 461-464. 1925.
- (5) DAUBNEY, R. The Suitability of the White Highlands of Kenya for Grade Cattle of European Breeds. E. African Agr. J., 7: 127-141. 1942.
- (6) DUCKWORTH, J., AND RATTRAY, G. B. The Three-quarter Bred Holstein-Zebu Heifer. 1. Blood Changes during the First Year of Life. Empire J. Exptl. Agr., 16: 14-22. 1948.
- (7) FINDLAY, J. D. The Effects of Temperature, Humidity, Air Movement and Solar Radiation on the Behavior and Physiology of Cattle and Other Farm Animals. The Hannah Dairy Research Institute Bull. 9. 1950.
- (8) FISKE, C. H., AND SUBBAROW, Y. The Colorimetric Determination of Phosphorus. J. Biol. Chem., 66: 375-400. 1925.
- (9) MANRESA, M., REYES, N. C., GOMEZ, F., ZIALCITA, L. P., AND FALCON, P. R. The Influence of Atmospheric Temperature upon Hemoglobin and Other Constituents of the Blood of Cattle. Empire J. Exptl. Agr., 8: 97-100. 1940.
- (10) MULLICK, D. N., AND PAL, A. K. Studies on the Composition of the Blood of Farm Animals in India. I. A Study of Some Haematological and Chemical Constituents in the Blood of Normal Cattle. Indian J. Vet. Sci., 13: 146-149. 1944.
- (11) RIEK, R. F., AND LEE, D. H. K. Reactions to Hot Atmospheres of Jersey Cows in Milk. J. Dairy Research, 15: 219-226. 1948.
- (12) RIEK, R. F., AND LEE, D. H. K. Reactions of Jersey Calves to Hot Atmospheres. J. Dairy Research, 15: 227-232. 1948.
- (13) SCOTT, G. W., AND McDOWELL, R. E. Unpublished results. Bur. Dairy Ind., U.S.D.A. Jeaneretta, La. 1951.
- (14) SNEDECOR, C. W. *Statistical Methods*, 3rd ed. Iowa State College Press, Ames, Iowa. 1940.

THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE CORNELL PHOSPHATASE TEST FOR DAIRY PRODUCTS

FRANK V. KOSIKOWSKY

Department of Dairy Industry, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.

During the past year, a short note (2) was published by the author on the principle and preliminary development of a simple universal dairy products phosphatase test which employed only one concentration of buffer and precipitating agent for milk, cheese, chocolate milk, butter, frozen desserts and all other dairy products. This method, since called the Cornell Phosphatase test, has now reached its final state of development and is presented here in detail along with some observations as to its accuracy and advantages.

REAGENTS¹ AND MATERIALS

1. Carbonate buffer substrate: Dissolve 11.50 g. anhydrous Na_2CO_3 , 10.15 g. anhydrous NaHCO_3 and 1.09 g. pure disodium phenylphosphate in water and make up to 1 l. (pH = 9.80).

2. Trichloroacetic-hydrochloric acid precipitant: Dissolve 25 g. trichloroacetic acid crystals in water, make up to 50 ml. with water; add 50 ml. conc. HCl (approximately 36 per cent) and mix thoroughly.

3. Sodium carbonate solution (8 per cent): Dissolve 80 g. anhydrous Na_2CO_3 in water and make up to 1 l.

4. Copper sulfate-Calgon solution (for milk and all dairy products except ripened cheese): Dissolve 500 mg. $\text{CuSO}_4 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ and 20 g. sodium hexametaphosphate crystals (tech.) in water and make up to 1 l.

5. Calgon solution (10 per cent) (For ripened cheese only): Dissolve 100 g. sodium hexametaphosphate crystals (tech.) and make up to 1 l. (pH of solution approximately 6.3).

6. 2,6-Dibromoquinonechloroimine solution (BQC): Dissolve 50 mg. BQC in 10 ml. absolute ethyl or methyl alcohol and store in dark bottles.

7. Color standards.

Make the following solutions as preliminary to making standards:

(a) Stock phenol solution: Dissolve 1 g. phenol crystals in water and make up to 1 l.

(b) Buffer solution: Make 1 l. of carbonate buffer containing 11.50 g. Na_2CO_3 and 10.15 g. NaHCO_3 .

(c) Diluted phenol solution: Using 4 ml. of stock phenol solution 7(a) make up to 500 ml. with buffer solution 7(b). This solution contains 8 γ phenol per millimeter.

Preparation of color standards. Place in clean 16 \times 150 mm. test tubes 0.5- to 5-ml. portions of diluted phenol solution 7(c). Add enough buffer 7(b) so that

Received for publication June 16, 1951.

¹ Unless otherwise directed, use C.P. chemicals and distilled water. Sodium hexametaphosphate (Tech. Grade) may be obtained from The Amend Drug and Chemical Co., Inc., 117-119 E. 24th Street, New York, New York.

total volume of liquid in each tube is 10 ml. Then add 1 ml. of copper sulfate-Calgon solution (reagent no. 4) to each tube. Finally, add two drops of BQC and four drops USP chloroform and mix. Let stand for 15 min. at 37° C. Seal tubes with paraffin wax and store in refrigerator. Tubes containing 0.5, 1.0, 1.5, 2.5 and 5.0 ml. portions of diluted phenol solution will produce standards of 4.0, 8.0, 12.0, 20.0 and 40.0 γ , respectively, after final color development.

Color standards of 2.0 and 5.0 γ can be easily obtained by making 4.0 and 20.0 γ solutions without color development and diluting these with sufficient buffer solution 7(b). Color is then developed in 10-ml. portions by adding copper sulfate-Calgon solution and BQC.

To obtain alcohol color standards, 5 ml. of butyl alcohol are added to a duplicate series of final aqueous color standards. The tubes are inverted 10 times to extract color and the cork stoppers are sealed with wax.

PROCEDURE

Long method. 18 to 24 hr. at 32 to 37° C.

1. Sampling and incubating. For milk and other fluid dairy products² 1 ml. of milk or product is transferred to a 25 × 150 mm. test tube. This is followed by the addition of 10 ml. of warm (40° C.) carbonate buffer substrate and four drops of USP chloroform.

For cheese and other solid dairy products³ a representative 0.5-g. portion is placed in a 25 × 150 mm. test tube. The cheese is macerated thoroughly with a glass rod, 1 ml. of warm (40° C.) carbonate buffer substrate is added and the cheese or other solid dairy product is stirred into a paste. Then 9 ml. more of the buffer substrate and four drops of USP chloroform are added and mixed thoroughly.

A piece of parchment paper is fitted over the tube using a rubber band and the milk or cheese solution is incubated at 32 to 37° C. for 18 to 24 hr.

2. Precipitation. After incubation 1 ml. of trichloroacetic-HCl precipitant is slowly added to the tube. The resulting protein precipitate is filtered off through Whatman no. 42 paper (11 cm.).

3. Color development. For milk and all dairy products except ripened-type cheese, 5 ml. of the clear filtrate is pipetted into a 16 × 150 mm. test tube. One ml. of CuSO₄-Calgon solution and 5 ml. of 8 per cent Na₂CO₃ are added. Then two drops of BQC solution are placed in this solution. The tubes after mixing are inserted in a water bath at 37° C. for 15 min. Color development is measured after this interval against suitable color standards or in a colorimeter.

For ripened cheese only, including fresh curd and green cheese, the same color development procedure as for milk is used except that 1 ml. of plain 10 per cent Calgon solution is substituted for the 1 ml. of CuSO₄-Calgon solution.

4. Interpretation of results. All final color readings are, after consideration of control values, multiplied by a factor of 1.2 to convert γ phenol per 0.5 ml. or

² Includes all fluid dairy products such as milk, cream, chocolate milk, buttermilk, ice cream mix, evaporated milk, whey, etc.

³ Includes all solid dairy products such as cheese of all types, butter, milk powder, etc.

0.25 g. Any value over 5 γ per 0.5 ml. milk or other fluid dairy product or over 5 γ per 0.25 g. cheese or other solid dairy product is tentatively considered to indicate either underpasteurization or the presence of raw milk products, or a combination thereof, using the long method.

Short method. 1 hr. at 37° C.

The short method, even to the extent of using the same size samples (1 ml. milk, 0.5 g. cheese), is conducted in the same way as the long method except that (a) incubation is carried out for 1 hr. at 37 to 38° C., and (b) chloroform is omitted.

In interpreting the results all final color readings, after consideration of control values, are multiplied by a factor of 1.2 to convert γ phenol per 0.5 ml. or 0.25 g. Any value over 2.0 γ per 0.5 ml. milk and other fluid dairy products or per 0.25 g. cheese and other solid dairy product is tentatively considered to indicate underpasteurization or the presence of raw milk products, or a combination thereof, using the short method. Where values of 1.0 to 2.0 γ per unit of sample are attained, it is advisable to confirm using the long method.

Rapid field test. 10 min. at 37° C.

Samples are prepared and incubated with buffer substrate exactly as for the short (1-hr.) test. After 10 min. at 37° C., 1 ml. of incubated solution is removed and placed in a small cup of a white spot plate. One drop of BQC is added and color development noted after 3 min. against that of properly pasteurized samples. Dark grey or blue indicates underpasteurization or the presence of raw products. (Note: Remaining 10-ml. portion in test tubes can continue to be incubated for the 1-hr. or 18-hr. test without loss of accuracy if confirmation of the rapid field test is necessary.)

Controls for long and short methods. One-half ml. of milk or 0.25 g. of cheese, preferably from pasteurized stock, are placed in test tubes, heated to 170° F. for 15 sec. in a water bath and then cooled immediately. These heated controls are tested by the same method as employed for samples of unknown history. All portions of the samples being tested should be heated.

Alcohol extraction. If necessary, butyl alcohol extraction may be used in either the long or short method, especially on critical values. Five ml. of *N*-butyl alcohol is added to the test tube, containing the aqueous colored solutions, and the latter is inverted ten times. The clear layer appears without centrifuging and is compared against alcohol standards. Alcohol extraction is preferred where a colorimeter is not used, as aqueous phenol standards for all methods deteriorate as a rule relatively rapidly.

EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS

In order to obtain information as to the sensitivity of the Cornell method, a collaborative study was conducted involving five laboratories throughout the Northeast. Comparisons were made between the Cornell and the Sanders-Sager phosphatase methods on a series of milks and cheddar cheeses of known

TABLE 1

Average values obtained from 5 laboratories on series of milks and ripened cheddar cheeses of known history using the Cornell and the Sanders-Sager phosphatase tests

Method	No. of samples	Critical value indicating under-pasteurization	Properly pasteurized milk	Properly pasteurized milk containing				
				0.1% Raw	0.4% Raw	1.0% Raw		
				<i>Whole milk</i> (γ phenol/0.5 ml. milk)				
Sanders-Sager ^a	128	> 2.0	0.2	1.9	6.6	14.6		
Cornell (1-hr.)	96	> 2.0	0.1	1.9	6.2	12.1		
Cornell (18-hr.)	128	> 5.0	0.7	12.7	36.5	> 48.0		
				<i>Ripened cheddar cheese (1 yr.)</i>				
				<i>Raw milk in cheese milk</i>				
				0.1%	0.2%	0.4%	0.7%	1.0%
				(γ phenol/0.25 g. cheese)				
Sanders-Sager ^a	84	> 3.0	0.5	1.2	2.2	2.9	4.6	5.3
Cornell (1-hr.)	92	> 2.0	0.1	0.7	1.1	2.0	3.3	4.6
Cornell (18-hr.)	92	> 5.0	0.6	6.3	13.2	25.0	36.0	> 48.0

^a Official directions call for 1-hr. incubation only.

history. Instructions for the latter test recommended only 1-hr. incubation at the time this survey was made (4,5), while the Cornell method advocated both long and short incubation periods.

A condensed version of the results are presented in tables 1 and 2. The Cornell short (1-hr.) test and the official Sanders-Sager method (table 1) are about equally effective in detecting underpasteurized samples. None of the samples tested within this group contained more than 1 per cent raw milk. These two methods missed about 18 to 19 per cent of the milks and 41 to 49 per cent of the cheese samples. On the other hand, within the same category

TABLE 2

A summary of results obtained on whole milk and ripened cheddar cheese using the Cornell and the Sanders-Sager phosphatase methods

Method	No. of individual samples	Missed picking ^b out as pasteurized or underpasteurized	Av. value of control blank
<i>Whole milk</i>			
Sanders-Sager ^a	128	19	0.8
Cornell (1-hr.)	96	18	0.2
Cornell (18-hr.)	128	0	0.1
<i>Ripened cheddar cheese</i>			
Sanders-Sager ^a	84	49	0.8
Cornell (1-hr.)	92	41	0.3
Cornell (18-hr.)	92	2	0.3

^a Official directions call for 1-hr. incubation only.

^b None of milk or cheese samples tested contained over 1% raw milk addition.

the Cornell (18-hr.) test missed none of the milks and only 2 per cent of the cheese. This should effectively serve to demonstrate the high sensitivity of the standard Cornell method and at the same time emphasize the value of using an overnight incubation.

The standard Cornell (18-hr.) test (see table 2) was able to detect 0.1 per cent raw milk additions in either pasteurized milk or cheddar cheese aged at least 1 yr. The average reading for milk containing 0.1 per cent raw milk was 12.7 γ per 0.5 ml. milk. This is considerably over the minimum critical value of 5 γ , and it would be interesting to know what minimum concentration of raw milk this method would detect under routine testing. Recently in a cooperative study between the New York State Department of Health and the Cornell Dairy Department, 100 samples of milk were received over a period of 5 wk. from the department and tested by the 18-hr. test. These properly pasteurized milks had been treated with extremely small concentrations of raw milk but their treatment was unknown to the laboratory analyst. Based upon these hundred samples, as little as 0.04 per cent raw milk could be successfully detected by the Cornell method.

In another survey of 111 samples of commercial pasteurized milk obtained from one New York State county, 5 per cent of these milks were found to be from slightly to grossly underpasteurized by the Cornell method. The average value of the remaining 105 samples of milk which were properly pasteurized was 0.9 γ phenol per 0.5 ml. milk.

Table 2 shows that the control blank values obtained by the Cornell method were considerably lower than those obtained by the method of Sanders-Sager.

DISCUSSION

The Cornell method has been called a universal phosphatase test for dairy products, as it requires only one buffer substrate and precipitant concentration for all dairy products regardless of their history or age. However, the concept of the term "universal" as applied to phosphatase methods might be broadened further to include the time element.

Since the inception of this test, the author has stressed the fundamental importance from the point of view of sensitivity and accuracy of using an 18- to 24-hr. incubation period. Much earlier, as a matter of principle, Kosikowsky and Dahlberg (3) pointed out that an overnight incubation period for any phosphatase method utilizing BQC apparently was superior to the same test employing only a 1-hr. incubation. Yet in order to satisfy the time requirements for universality, such a method also should include provisions for the use of shorter incubation intervals whenever necessary and without requiring any other changes in procedure. It is believed that the Cornell method fulfills these requirements adequately as, in addition to the standard 18-hr. test, a short 1-hr. and a rapid 10-min. field test are available and can be used practically interchangeably.

The relative merits and limitations of the 1-hr. and rapid 10-min. tests should be considered. Each of these variations may be extremely useful if their limitations are observed carefully. A public health laboratory undoubtedly would

prefer to use the long method because of its extreme sensitivity and the ease of reading colors on slightly underpasteurized samples. Consequently, a dairy plant wishing to have its results on slightly underpasteurized samples conform to those of the public health laboratory would best use the long method. However, where circumstances dictate a faster test be employed, the 1-hr. test can be used to advantage if it is realized that in practically all 1-hr. phosphatase tests dairy products and especially ripened cheeses containing about the equivalent of from 0.1 to 0.3 per cent raw milk additions may produce negative results. This possibility can be greatly reduced with the short test by providing that where values are obtained from 1.0 to 2.0 γ phenol per 0.5 ml. or 0.25 g., a confirmatory test be run using the 18-hr. incubation test.

The 10-min. test fills the need for a field test which will quickly pick out raw and grossly underpasteurized samples. It has an additional advantage in that one can proceed and utilize, when desirable, the 1-hr. or 18-hr. methods upon the remaining portion.

A few of the reasons for certain steps used in the Cornell method might be considered. The concentration of carbonate-bicarbonate buffer after extensive testing at various levels has been set at its present level because this concentration was found most advantageous when all dairy products of widely different age and buffer capacity are considered. Results in this paper indicate that the Cornell buffer is not so concentrated as to seriously inhibit activity of the phosphatase enzyme. That some buffers may show slightly less inhibition of enzyme when compared to other buffers in other methods has little meaning or importance when the test employing these buffers is considered in its entirety. Precipitants and color developers are not the same for every method and consequently can be adjusted to suit the specific needs of the test. If the phosphatase enzyme is slightly more sensitive in the presence of one buffer than another this may be of little significance in improving the method, as the increased sensitivity most likely exists at all parts of the buffer curve and, as a result, a higher critical value must be used.

The precipitant, trichloroacetic acid plus HCl, is advocated because of the excellent precipitating properties of trichloroacetic acid. Hydrochloric acid was used because trichloroacetic acid will precipitate protein far more effectively under acid conditions and therefore, much less is required if HCl is used to change the highly buffered alkali solution to an acid solution. Also, HCl reduced the pH well below 2, which completely inactivates the enzyme. Inactivation of the enzyme during testing should be a requirement for any phosphatase method. The evolution of CO₂ gas which results upon the addition of the acid precipitant also is advantageous, as it serves as an efficient agitator of the solution at this point.

Earlier instructions for the Cornell method had suggested the use of potassium oxalate to prevent slight turbidity in the final solutions caused by precipitation of excess calcium and carbonate. However, sodium hexametaphosphate (Calgon) as advocated by Neave (1) for the Kay and Graham test has been found to be far more effective in obtaining clear solutions by sequestering these chemi-

cals and, consequently, the use of potassium oxalate is considered only as a supplementary step listed under precautions.

As one of the objectives of this survey was to observe over-all method sensitivity, it would appear completely logical to compare results of an 18-hr. method (Cornell) with that of a 1-hr. method (Sanders-Sager), especially in light of the fact that up to the time of this survey, a 1-hr. incubation was considered adequate for practically all official testing using the latter method (5). The results of this survey show that the great advantage in sensitivity which is obtained by using a longer incubation time cannot be overlooked and that overnight incubation should be considered for any phosphatase test. In addition to sensitivities and especially where they appear to be similar as in the 1-hr. Cornell test and the Sanders-Sager test, the merits of the two methods should be resolved on the basis of simplicity, relative low control values, cost and ability to produce accurate results without prior knowledge of age or past history of samples.

Precautions for this method, though few, should, nevertheless, be pointed out. If the tubes carrying the incubated substrate are of smaller capacity than recommended in the directions, more care should be taken in adding the acid precipitant slowly, as otherwise the liquid may bubble over slightly. The purity and strength of the disodium phenyl phosphate and BQC always should be checked. Reagent blanks always should be run at the start of the day's activities. In order to keep the amount of BQC uniform for all tests, it is suggested that the same size dropper be used as stated in the original directions. This dropper produced 45 drops to 1 ml. at room temperature.

If turbidity occurs in the final tube for a product this would indicate a need for a more highly concentrated Calgon solution for this product. Turbidity in the solution will not interfere with alcohol extraction.

In rare instances in testing extensively ripened cheese, the final color produced may have some yellow due to excessive free nitrogenous compounds. To correct this condition repeat the test but substitute 1 ml. of 5 per cent potassium oxalate (C. P.) for 1 ml. 10 per cent Calgon solution. After color development filter a second time through Whatman no. 42 paper and read color.

In cases of grossly underpasteurized and raw samples far more free phenol is present than is indicated by the color, which is limited to the amount of BQC present. If total phenol concentrations are required, a simple dilution technique on the filtrate can be evolved. Such a dilution technique is better suited for research studies and generally need not be considered for routine laboratory analyses, as the maximum intensity of colors developed on samples of this type in the Cornell method without dilution is well above the critical standards used.

SUMMARY

A simple phosphatase method, utilizing only one buffer substrate concentration and one precipitant concentration for all dairy products, is presented in detail. In this test the dairy product is incubated in a highly concentrated $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3\text{-NaHCO}_3$ buffer substrate at pH 9.5 to 9.7 and followed by precipitation with a trichloroacetic-HCl solution. The filtrate then is made alkaline with

Na_2CO_3 and color development proceeds using BQC. Overnight incubation is standard for this test but both a short (1-hr.) and a rapid (10-min.) variation are available whenever circumstances dictate and are practically interchangeable as regards technique.

This universal dairy products phosphatase test is highly sensitive and accurate but many other advantages are indicated by its simplicity of operation, low cost, ability to produce accurate results on samples of unknown age or origin and relatively low control values.

Results in this study point to the importance of using overnight incubation for greatest sensitivity and accuracy on all phosphatase tests utilizing BQC as a color developer.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The author would like to express his sincere appreciation to the following individuals who provided such invaluable assistance by participating in this comparative study: J. J. Johnson, Robert Radford, Miss F. D. McKernan, National Dairy Research Lab.; L. H. Burgwald, T. V. Armstrong, Ohio State University; F. W. Gilcreas, Miss Eleanor Weber, Clarence Weber, Wade Alexander, New York State Dept. of Health; F. L. Mickle, O. C. Sieverding, Connecticut State Dept. of Health; Mrs. Kay Work and Miss Rachel Hilt of this department.

To A. C. Dahlberg is extended many thanks for his advice and encouragement extended during this study.

REFERENCES

- (1) NEAVE, F. K. Kay and Graham's Phosphatase Test. *J. Dairy Research*, 10: 475-484. 1939.
- (2) KOSIKOWSKY, F. V. A Simple Universal Dairy Products Phosphatase Test. *Science*, 110: 480-481. 1949.
- (3) KOSIKOWSKY, F. V., and DAHLBERG, A. C. A Modified Phosphatase Test for Cheese. *J. Dairy Sci.*, 32: 751-759. 1949.
- (4) SANDERS, G. P., and SAGER, O. S. Phosphatase Test for Various Dairy Products. *J. Dairy Sci.*, 31: 909-920. 1948.
- (5) SANDERS, G. P., and SAGER, O. S. Present Status of the Phosphatase Test. *J. Milk & Food Technol.*, 11: 67-75. 1948.

A SIMPLIFIED METHOD FOR FILTERING ROLLER PROCESS NONFAT DRY MILK SOLIDS

D. R. STROBEL, W. G. BRYAN AND C. J. BABCOCK

Dairy Branch, Production and Marketing Administration, U. S. D. A.

INTRODUCTION

Strobel and Babcock (3) reported a method of filtering roller process nonfat dry milk solids through a lintine disc by using a pepsin-hydrochloric acid solution. This method gave more accurate results than the tumbler method (1) in determining sediment content, including scorched particles, in roller process dry milks. Microscopic examination of the discs revealed that in all instances a high percentage of the material on the discs was scorched protein particles. This also was true for spray process nonfat dry milk solids.

The development of a reproducible, accurate filtration method for roller process nonfat dry milk solids and the determination that a high percentage of the material filtered from dry milks is scorched protein material indicated the need for new standards. Such standards, consisting of four discs representing 7.5 mg., 15.0 mg., 22.5 mg. and 32.5 mg. of scorched particles, were developed (4). To facilitate their use and availability, a composite sepia photograph of the four discs was prepared (5).

The pepsin-hydrochloric acid method of filtration as reported (3) necessitated holding the sample 20 min. in a 45° C. water bath and bringing the sample to a boil prior to filtering. It was recognized that a more rapid method of filtration was needed.

Development of Testing Procedure. These experiments were undertaken to develop a more rapid method of filtering roller process nonfat dry milk solids than the pepsin-hydrochloric acid method. As reported (3), a preliminary investigation revealed that the procedure using 40 per cent sodium citrate solution as outlined in Standard Methods for the Examination of Dairy Products (2) failed to give a filtrable solution. Modifications of this procedure by increasing the time and temperature of the samples in the water bath also gave unsatisfactory results.

Further investigations, using a new procedure with hot sodium citrate solution, produced a filtrable solution of roller process nonfat dry milk solids. Experiments to determine the minimum amount and strength of solution to use, speed and time of mixing and methods of filtration using 25-g. samples, established a testing procedure comprised of the following steps:

Place 200 ml. of a hot (80 to 90° C.) 10 per cent sodium citrate¹ solution in the mixing jar of a high-speed mixer²; turn on the mixer and add 25 g. of sample. Add approximately 0.5 ml. of diglycol laurate (defoaming agent). Mix for

Received for publication June 22, 1951.

¹ CP sodium citrate used.

² Waring Blender used.

30 sec. and filter (aspirator or pressure filtering apparatus necessary) immediately through a 1.25-in. lintine disc (1.125 in. filtering surface). Rinse mixing container with hot water and pass all rinsings through the filter disc.

In establishing this procedure, it was found that a low speed mixer was unsatisfactory. When a medium speed mixer was used, more samples failed to filter than when a high speed mixer was used. The scorched particles were of the same character and appearance when either a medium or a high speed mixer was used. It was also found that the character and appearance of the scorched particles were not changed by bringing the sodium citrate solution to a boil or by increasing the mixing time. These factors were, therefore, established at the minimum levels required for a satisfactory test. When the sodium citrate solution was heated to less than 80° C., the temperature frequently dropped during mixing and filtering to a point that caused difficulty in filtering the sample. Difficulty was also experienced with filtering some samples when they were mixed less than 30 seconds. The quantity and strength of solution used were those necessary for adequate mixing and satisfactory filtration.

To determine whether the sodium citrate solution affected the scorched material, discs obtained by filtering 25-g. quantities of 25 spray process samples mixed with warm water and 25 duplicate samples mixed with hot (80 to 90° C.) sodium citrate solution were compared. The sodium citrate solution did not change the color, appearance or quantity of the scorched material.

EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS

The established sodium citrate method was applied to 25-g. quantities of 122 samples of roller process nonfat dry milk solids. Incomplete filtrations were obtained with 23 of the samples, but the discs of the filtered portions of 18 of these contained scorched material in excess of the 32.5 mg. disc of the United States Department of Agriculture Scorched Particle Standards for Dry Milks (5).

To permit a comparison of the solvent-disc method and the sodium citrate method, duplicate 25-g. quantities of 80 of the 122 samples also were filtered by the solvent-disc method. Fifty samples produced the same results by the two methods. The sodium citrate method showed slightly more scorched particles on 14 samples but the differences were less than one disc on the scorched particle standards (5). Nine samples differed by one disc, the sodium citrate method showing more scorched material. The remaining seven samples which failed to filter by the sodium citrate method, were filtered by the solvent-disc method. In all instances, the resulting discs of these seven samples showed scorched particle content in excess of the 32.5 mg. disc of the USDA standards. These comparisons indicate that the sodium citrate method more completely measures the scorched particle content. The color, type, and character of material on the discs of the duplicate samples were comparable.

The practicability and reproducibility of the sodium citrate method was determined by a cooperative project conducted by the authors, the PMA Dairy Branch Laboratory at Chicago, Ill. and the Veterinary Section of the Army Medical Laboratory, Army Medical Center, at Washington, D. C. For this purpose,

100 samples of roller process nonfat dry milk solids examined by the Department in its milk and butterfat price-support program were used. Many of these samples were selected because there was reason to believe that they would have a high scorched particle content. A portion of each sample was filtered by the authors, the Dairy Branch Laboratory at Chicago and the Army Medical Laboratory, using the sodium citrate method. The discs obtained were scored to the nearest disc by using the USDA scorched particle standards for dry milks (5).

The results of tests of the 100 samples of roller process nonfat dry milk solids are shown in table 1. The same results were obtained by the three laboratories

TABLE 1

A comparison of the discs obtained by filtering equal parts of 100 samples of roller process nonfat dry milk solids by the authors, Dairy Branch Lab., and the Army Medical Center Laboratory

A.—Disc scores of the 91 samples on which the laboratories obtained the same results:		
Number of samples	Disc score ^a (mg.)	
14	7.5	
3	15.0	
7	22.5	
67 ^b	32.5 or more	

B.—Disc scores of the 9 samples on which the laboratories obtained different results:		
Authors (mg.)	Disc score ^a Dairy Branch Lab. (mg.)	Army Medical Center Lab. (mg.)
22.5	32.5	32.5
15.0	15.0	22.5
15.0	15.0	22.5
15.0	7.5	15.0
32.5	22.5	32.5
22.5	32.5	32.5
22.5	32.5	32.5
32.5	22.5	22.5
32.5	22.5	32.5

^a USDA Scorched Particle Standards for Dry Milks used.

^b Incomplete filtration obtained by all three laboratories on seven samples; incomplete filtration obtained on 12 more by the Army Medical Lab.; 4 more by the Chicago Dairy Branch Lab., and 1 more by the authors.

on 91 per cent of the samples. As compared with the results obtained by the authors, the Army Medical Center Laboratory results contained five discs with more scorched particles and one disc with less; the Chicago Dairy Branch Laboratory results contained three discs with more scorched particles and four discs with less.

Of the 100 samples filtered, all three laboratories obtained incomplete filtrations with seven samples. The Army Medical Center obtained incomplete filtration with 12 more samples, the Chicago Dairy Branch laboratory four more and the authors one more. All of the samples that failed to filter completely contained 32.5 mg. or more of scorched particles on the discs of the filtered portions, thus indicating that the samples contained substantially more than 32.5 mg.

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

A more rapid and accurate method of filtering roller process nonfat dry milk solids than the pepsin-hydrochloric acid method was developed by using a hot, 10 per cent, sodium citrate solution.

This method produced satisfactory results with 99 out of 122 samples. Eighteen of the 23 samples that failed to filter contained scorched material in excess of the 32.5 mg. disc of the USDA Scorched Particle Standards for Dry Milks.

A cooperative project, between three laboratories proved the sodium citrate method to be practical and reproducible. The three laboratories tested parts of the same 100 samples and obtained the same results on approximately 91 per cent of the samples.

REFERENCES

- (1) AMERICAN DRY MILK INSTITUTE, INC. The Grading of Nonfat Dry Milk Solids. Bull. 911 (Rev.) 57 pp. illus. 1948.
- (2) AMERICAN PUBLIC HEALTH ASSN. *Standard Methods for the Examination of Dairy Products*, par. 9.17. 9th ed., New York, 1948.
- (3) STROBEL, D. R., AND BABCOCK, C. J. A Filtration Method for Determining Sediment in Roller Process Nonfat Dry Milk Solids. *J. Dairy Sci.*, 34: 167-175. 1951.
- (4) STROBEL, D. R., AND BABCOCK, C. J. Scorched Particle Standards for Dried Milks Developed, USDA, PMA, Dairy Branch. 6 pp. 1950.
- (5) UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE. Scorched Particle Standards for Dry Milks. Sepia photograph, USDA, 1951.

BUTTERFAT PRODUCTION PER DAY OF LIFE AS A CRITERION OF SELECTION IN DAIRY CATTLE¹

C. J. LARSON, A. B. CHAPMAN AND L. E. CASIDA

University of Wisconsin, Madison

Economic efficiency or profitability of milk production, in a broad sense, may be considered as the pounds of milk produced per pound of feed consumed. Part of the feed consumed may be utilized for milk secretion and part for body maintenance. Cows usually are fed according to production. Management control then eliminates the necessity of considering the variations in the feed required for milk secretion *per se*. Whether differences in daily maintenance requirements are large enough, intra-breed and intra-herd, to be important is not known. However, it is impractical to measure these requirements of each individual, and body weights usually are not available for reflecting these differences. This leaves as a practical measure of profitability the pounds of milk produced in relation to the number of days maintained, or simply production per day of life or production to a certain age. It is this measure of efficiency which is evaluated as a potential criterion of selection in the study reported here.

Production to a standard age, even though it were a perfect measure of profitability, should not be used as a criterion of merit in a selection program unless it is at least partly under genetic control.

Usually dairy cattle are compared on the basis of lactation production, a character of moderate heritability, without any consideration being given to the age at first calving and the variation in the length of the calving intervals. Profitable animals, in terms of production to a given age, are those which combine a high reproductive rate with a high level of production. Therefore, to select for high total production to a given age, *e.g.*, 84 mo., it is necessary to select animals which are not only good producers per lactation but also good reproducers.

Early first calving has been shown by Chapman and Dickerson (3) to be more efficient than later calving when expressed in pounds of butterfat per month of life after 24 mo. of age. A short service period was found by Chapman and Casida (2) to increase efficiency of production in the accompanying calving interval and have little if any effect on production in the immediately subsequent calving interval. They also found that service periods following short calving intervals are shorter than those following longer calving intervals. Very short calving intervals were found by Tyler and Hyatt (10) to decrease production in subsequent lactations. Therefore, the net effect of decreasing the calving interval beyond an optimum might be to increase the total number of days in which

Received for publication June 29, 1951.

¹ Paper no. 465 from the Department of Genetics, University of Wisconsin, Madison. Published with the approval of the Director of the Agricultural Experiment Station.

² Supported in part by the Research Committee of the Graduate School from funds supplied by the Wisconsin Alumni Research Foundation.

a cow milks throughout her life without also increasing total production. It is expected that maximal total production would be associated with optimal age at first calving and optimal length of calving intervals.

The following report is an evaluation of production to various standard ages as selection criteria for genetic improvement of dairy cattle.

EXPERIMENTAL

The data used in this study were obtained from the D.H.I.A. herd records of two Wisconsin State Department of Public Welfare herds. Individual 10-mo. butterfat records were calculated by the simplified method of Tyler and Chapman (9)—30.5 times the butterfat production on the test days of the first 10 mo. of lactation corrected to twice-a-day milking. The total production to a certain age was calculated as the sum of the monthly production figures over all months of production up to and including the month in which the animal was 36, 48, 60, 72 or 84 mo. of age.

The dam-daughter pairs were distributed over the five age groups in the two herds as shown in table 1. All dam-daughter comparisons in each older age class

TABLE 1
Distribution of dam-daughter pairs over five age classes in the two herds

Herd	Age (mo.)				
	36	48	60	72	84
I	84	64	47	33	28
II	222	112	70	42	27
Totals	306	176	117	75	55

are first represented in each younger age class.

Two parallel studies were made. One was on 55 dam-daughter pairs having 84-mo. production and the other on 306 dam-daughter pairs (including the 55) having at least 36 mo. production. Correlations between variables on the same individual were calculated on all records of all "daughters" up to and including 84 mo. where available.

Intra-herd correlations between daughter and dam were calculated for each calving sequence of dams. These correlations were tested for heterogeneity and then pooled for all calving sequences and later for both herds. Heritabilities were computed by doubling the intra-sire regressions of daughter on dam.

RESULTS

Individual performance. The extent to which variables measurable in early life are indicative of total production to later ages was first considered.

Correlations of 36-mo. production with total production to 48, 60, 72 and 84 mo. of age indicate that production to 36 mo. of age is a reliable estimate of total production to later ages in the same individual (table 2). The correlations between these variables in the 84-mo. group did not differ significantly from those on the remaining 251 animals, hence only the gross correlations are given. Thirty-

TABLE 2
Correlations of total production to 36 mo. of age with total production
to other ages on the same individual

Age of individual (mo.)	No. of individuals	Correlation
48	176	+ 0.83 ± 0.02
60	117	+ 0.64 ± 0.06
72	75	+ 0.57 ± 0.08
84	55	+ 0.62 ± 0.08

six mo. production accounted for 38.4 per cent ($r^2 = +0.62^2$) of the variation in 84-mo. production.

Age at first calving and production in the first 305-day lactation were considered as possible major sources of variation in total production to a given age. Intra-herd correlations of first 305-day lactation with 36-mo. (+ 0.62) and 84-mo. production (+ 0.57) did not differ significantly (table 3). The correlations of 305-day first lactation production with 48, 60 and 72 mo. also were calculated and found to be + 0.58, + 0.59 and + 0.55, respectively. The negative correlation (- 0.27) of age at first calving with production to 84 mo. of age is significantly less than the correlation of age at first calving and production to 36 mo. of age (- 0.68). Older animals at first calving showed little if any evidence of higher production during the first lactation ($r = + 0.06$).

The multiple regression equations for predicting production to 36 and 84 mo. from age at first calving and also first lactation production are shown in table 3. Age at first calving and production in the first lactation combined accounted for 89 per cent (0.94^2) of the variability in production to 36 mo. of age. These two variables together accounted for 41 per cent (0.64^2) of the variance in total production to 84 mo. The means of the variables used in the regression equations for the two levels were approximately 355 lb. for 36-mo. production, 1,950 lb. for 84-mo. production, 360 lb. for first 305-day lactation and 800 days for age at first calving.

A reliable estimate of 36-mo. production can be made from the age at first calving and production in the first 305-day lactation as shown by the multiple cor-

TABLE 3
Intra-herd correlations and multiple regression equations for predicting production to 36 and
84 mo. of age

Variable	36-mo. production		84-mo. production		Age first calving	
	N	r	N	r	N	r
First 305-d. lactation (L)	306	+ 0.62**	55	+ 0.57**	306	+ 0.06
Age at first calving (A)	306	- 0.68**	55	- 0.27*	.....	.....
			<i>E</i>			
Predicted 36 = 695.63 - 0.893 (A) + 1.055 (L)			0.94**			
Predicted 84 = [63.33 - 0.052 (A) + 0.115 (L)] 30.5			0.64**			

** P < 0.01.

* P < 0.05.

TABLE 4

Correlations of total production to each age in daughters with total production to 36 and 84 mo. in the dams

Age of daughters (mo.)	Age of dams (mo.)			
	36		84	
	No. of pairs	Correlation coefficient	No. of pairs	Correlation coefficient
36	306	+0.07	55	-0.14
48	176	+0.05	55	-0.13
60	117	+0.16	55	-0.15
72	75	+0.04	55	-0.16
84	55	+0.12	55	-0.05

relation of 0.94, based on all daughters. The multiple correlation calculated on the 84-mo. group only was of the same order of magnitude as the one based on all but the 84-mo. group. The multiple correlation (R) of age at first calving and first 305-day lactation with 84-mo. production indicates that the first 305-day lactation may be nearly as reliable in predicting 84-mo. production alone ($r = +0.57$) as is age at first calving and first 305-day lactation combined ($r = +0.64$).

Heritability. Age at first calving, production in the first 305-day lactation and total production to given ages have just been shown to be interrelated in so far as they are concerned with the individual's own performance. The degree to which each of these is transmissible from one generation to the next is now considered.

Correlation coefficients were calculated for total production to each age in the daughters with total production to each age in the dams. Only one of the 32 correlations was statistically significant. Hence, there is little evidence of an association of production per day of life between daughter and dam. Only those correlations for 36-mo. production in the dam with 36, 48, 60, 72 and 84 mo. in the daughters and for 84 mo. in the dam and 36, 48, 60, 72 and 84 mo. in the daughters are shown in table 4. For all ages at which the 84-mo. group could be compared with those combinations in which both daughter and dam did not reach 84 mo., the correlations did not differ significantly. The consistency in sign of correlations within each age classification of dam is thought to arise from the

TABLE 5

Correlations and regressions of daughter on dam of age at first calving and butterfat production in the first 305-d. lactation.

Source	Degrees of freedom	305-d. lactation		Age at first calving	
		r	b	r	b
Between sires	26	+0.81**	+0.87**	0	0
Within sires	265	+0.15*	+0.15*	-0.08	-0.88
Total	291	+0.25**	+0.28**	-0.07	-0.06

** $P < 0.01$.

* $P < 0.05$.

partial dependence of the figures used in the calculation of each correlation on those used in the calculation of correlations for all younger ages of the daughters.

The intra-sire regression of daughter on dam for first lactation butterfat production was $+0.15 \pm 0.06$ (table 5). This figure doubled gives an estimate of heritability of first lactation butterfat production of 0.30. The 95 per cent fiducial limits for this estimate would be 0.07 to 0.53. The intra-sire regression of daughter on dam for age at first calving is insignificant, giving no evidence of heritability of age at first calving under the conditions existing in these two herds.

DISCUSSION

Production per day of life up to 48, 60, 72 and 84 mo. of age, as measured by total production to these ages, was significantly and highly correlated with production to 36 mo. of age ($r = +0.57$ to $+0.83$) and 305-day first lactation production ($r = +0.55$ to $+0.62$). None of these correlations differed significantly from

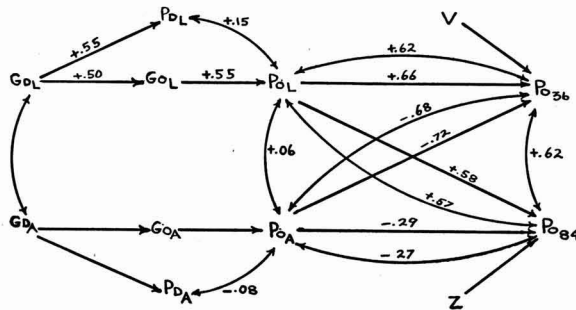


FIG. 1. Path diagram showing the biometric relations between production to 36 mo. of age, production to 84 mo. of age, first 305-day lactation production and age of first calving.

G = Genotype	A = Age at first calving
P = Phenotype	L = First 305-day lactation production
D = Dam	36 = Production to 36 mo. of age
O = Offspring	84 = Production to 84 mo. of age

each other, thus providing little evidence of higher predictive values from any one of these variables to any other.

Some of the reasons for variation in production to 36 and 84 mo. of age are shown in the accompanying path diagram (fig. 1) of the biometric relations between production to these ages (36, 84), age at first calving (A) and first 305-day lactation (L). The curved lines in the diagram represent correlation coefficients and the straight lines, standard partial regression coefficients (path coefficients). The letter V represents all unanalyzed sources of variation in 36-mo. production independent of age at first calving and first lactation production. Z represents all other sources of variation in 84-mo. production not associated with these two variables. Letters P and G represent phenotype and genotype, respectively, whereas D and O designate dam and offspring.

The values shown in the diagram indicate that the combined effect of age at first calving and first 305-day lactation production accounted for 89 per cent of the variation in 36-mo. production and 41 per cent of the variation in 84-mo. production.

The independent influence of age at first calving was found to be significantly less on 84-mo. than on 36-mo. production. It accounted for 51.8 per cent (-0.72^2), and 8.4 per cent (-0.29^2), respectively, of the variance in these two variables. Production in the first 305-day lactation, however, was responsible for approximately the same amount of variation in 36- and 84-mo. production.

The results of this study give no evidence of heritability of production per day of life at any of the ages studied from 36 to 84 mo. Therefore, selection for this character would not be expected to result in genetic gain as far as production per day of life is concerned.

Heritability of butterfat production has been found previously by several workers (1, 6, 7, 8) to be between 0.20 and 0.30. The estimate of heritability of first lactation butterfat production from these data is 0.30 ± 0.12 . The genetic basis for correlation of lactation butterfat production in the daughters with lactation production in the dams is shown in the path diagram where the values given on the unidirectional paths connecting P_{DL} and P_{OL} are derived from the biometric relationship between parent and offspring, *viz.*, $r_{P_D P_O} = abh^2 = 1/2h^2$ (11).

Delaying first service for certain heifers was considered to be responsible for part of the variation in age at first service but for practically none of the variation in the interval from first service to conception in the data studied by Dickerson and Chapman (4). The results of this study do not indicate that age at first calving is inherited. Dunbar and Henderson (5) report that heritability of fertility estimated from calving intervals and non-returns to first service is negligible.

The extent to which variation in management practices has obscured genetic differences in productive and reproductive efficiency in the studies reported is not known. Data collected under experimentally controlled herd conditions will be necessary to estimate these effects.

SUMMARY

Butterfat production per day of life was evaluated as a possible selection criterion for genetic improvement of dairy cattle.

The data provided little evidence of heterogeneity of the correlations of production to 36 mo. of age (and 305-day first lactation production) with production to 48, 60, 72 and 84 mo. of age. The predictive values of 36-mo. production and 305-day first lactation production to production at these same ages did not differ significantly.

Age at first calving had significantly less influence on total production to 84 mo. than on total production to 36 mo. of age.

Age at first calving and first 305-day lactation production accounted for 89 per cent of the variance in 36-mo. production and 41 per cent of the variance in 84-mo. production.

There was no evidence of heritability of production per day of life at any of the ages studied from 36 to 84 mo., nor was age at first calving indicated to be heritable. The estimate of heritability of first lactation butterfat production from these data was 0.30.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The authors are indebted to the Wisconsin State Department of Public Welfare for making available the records on which this study is based.

REFERENCES

- (1) BEARDSLEY, J. R., BRATTON, R. W., AND SALISBURY, G. W. The Curvilinearity of Heritability of Butterfat Production. *J. Dairy Sci.*, 33: 93-97. 1950.
- (2) CHAPMAN, A. B., AND CASIDA, L. E. Length of Service Period in Relation to Productive and Reproductive Efficiency in Dairy Cows. *Proc. 28th Meeting Amer. Soc. Anim. Prod.*, 66-70. 1935.
- (3) CHAPMAN, A. B., AND DICKERSON, G. E. The Relation of Age at First Calving to Butterfat Production in the First Five Lactations. *Proc. 29th Meeting Amer. Soc. Anim. Prod.*, 52-55. 1936.
- (4) DICKERSON, G. E., AND CHAPMAN, A. B. Butterfat Production, Reproduction, Growth, and Longevity in Relation to Age at First Calving. *Proc. 33rd Meeting Amer. Soc. Anim. Prod.*, 76-81. 1940.
- (5) DUNBAR, R. S., JR., AND HENDERSON, C. R. Heritability of Fertility in Dairy Cattle. (Abs.) *J. Dairy Sci.*, 33: 377. 1950.
- (6) LEGATES, J. E., AND LUSH, J. L. A Selection Index for Fat Production Utilizing the Fat Yields of the Cow and Her Relatives. (Abs.) *J. Dairy Sci.*, 33: 376. 1950.
- (7) LUSH, J. L., AND SCHULTZ, E. N. Heritability of Butterfat Percentage and Butterfat Production in the Data with Which Sires Have Been Proved in Iowa. *J. Dairy Sci.*, 19: 429-430. 1936.
- (8) LUSH, J. L., AND STRAUS, F. S. The Heritability of Butterfat Production in Dairy Cattle. *J. Dairy Sci.*, 25: 975-982. 1942.
- (9) TYLER, W. J., AND CHAPMAN, A. B. A Simplified Method of Estimating 305-day Lactation Production. *J. Dairy Sci.*, 27: 463-469. 1944.
- (10) TYLER, W. J., AND HYATT, G., JR. Some of the Effects of Calving Interval on Milk and Butterfat Production of Ayrshire Cattle. (Abs.) *J. Dairy Sci.*, 33: 375. 1950.
- (11) WRIGHT, S. A. Systems of Mating. I. The Biometric Relations between Parent and Offspring. *Genetics*, 6: 111-123. 1921.

A METHOD FOR DETERMINING FREE FATTY ACIDS IN MILK FAT¹

LYDIA B. TUCKER AND E. W. BIRD
Iowa Agricultural Experiment Station, Ames

The method reported herein is a modification of the one previously presented by Breazeale and Bird (2). The modification was considered necessary since during World War II commercial absolute ethanol, purified as previously indicated (2), yielded ethanolic KOH solutions which turned brown in a short time and in which needle-shaped crystals formed. These crystals were particularly undesirable in the burette. In addition, the former method was difficult to use commercially because of the high cost of absolute ethanol and its virtual unobtainability.

METHODS

Three methods were compared: The A.O.A.C. method for refined oils (1) modified in that a 20-g. sample was employed, the method of Breazeale and Bird (2) and the method herein reported. With high acid samples, the sample sizes were reduced (table 1) so that the 10-ml. semi-automatic burette employed with the Breazeale and Bird method and the modification of this method would not have to be refilled so many times during a titration.

The modified method as finally used is as follows: Weigh 10 g. melted, filtered fat into a 125-ml. Erlenmeyer flask (Torsion moisture scale), add 25 ml. of solvent (800 ml. Skellysolve B + 200 ml. *n*-propanol) and 10 drops of 1 per cent phenolphthalein in purified absolute ethanol or in absolute methanol, and titrate the mixture to the phenolphthalein end point with 0.05 *N* absolute methanolic KOH. Run a blank, including all reagents but no fat, and subtract the blank value from the sample titration. Express the acidity as ml. 0.1 *N* KOH per 10 g. fat.

The NaOH and KOH solutions were standardized against standard HCl solutions. These were prepared from constant-boiling HCl and redistilled water. The c.p. concentrated HCl was refluxed over $K_2Cr_2O_7$ to oxidize Br or I before it was distilled. The standard solutions were standardized gravimetrically by precipitating the Cl⁻ as AgCl.

Reagent grade absolute methanol was found to be satisfactory without purification.

RESULTS

Selection of a solvent. When methanolic KOH was employed to titrate 10 g. of milk fat in 25 ml. Skellysolve B, incipient turbidity began at 3 to 4 ml. additions of the KOH; very marked turbidity was evidenced at a 22-ml. addition of KOH. Butanol has been used successfully as a binder for ethanol in gasoline. It was considered that solvents which were mixtures of Skellysolve B and normal aliphatic alcohols might eliminate the turbidity indicated above.

Received for publication July 10, 1951.

¹ Journal Paper no. J-1974 of the Iowa Agricultural Experiment Station, Ames. Project no. 318.

Because of the offensive odor of *n*-butanol, *n*-propanol was selected. Solvents containing different proportions of Skellysolve B and *n*-propanol were prepared.

TABLE 1
Comparison of three methods for the determination of the free fatty-acids in milk fat

Sample no.	Method 1 ^a			Method 2 ^b			Method 3 ^c		
	Ml. 0.1 N alkali/10 g. fat	Max. diff.	Av.	Ml. 0.1 N alkali/10 g. fat	Max. diff.	Av.	Ml. 0.1 N alkali/10 g. fat	Max. diff.	Av.
1	0.73	0.01	0.735	0.76	0.01	0.755	0.73	0.00	0.730
	0.74			0.75			0.73		
2	0.80	0.00	0.800	0.82	0.00	0.820	0.82	0.01	0.825
	0.80			0.82			0.83		
3	0.66	0.01	0.655	0.67	0.00	0.670	0.66	0.01	0.665
	0.65			0.67			0.67		
4	1.11	0.04	1.130	1.17	0.00	1.170	1.15	0.00	1.150
	1.15			1.17			1.15		
5	1.02	0.02	1.030	1.02	0.00	1.020	1.01	0.00	1.010
	1.04			1.02			1.01		
6	1.09	0.00	1.090	1.11	0.00	1.110	1.11	0.00	1.100
	1.09			1.11			1.10		
7	0.63	0.01	0.625	0.68	0.01	0.685	0.66	0.00	0.660
	0.62			0.69			0.66		
8	1.19	0.00	1.190	1.27	0.01	1.265	1.23	0.00	1.230
	1.19			1.26			1.23		
9	26.94	0.55 ^d 0.11 ^e	27.015	27.42	0.68 ^d 0.068 ^e	27.022	27.17	0.33 ^d 0.033 ^e	27.025
	26.89			27.42			27.15		
	26.79			26.80			26.84		
	26.79			26.90			26.89		
	27.34			26.85			27.05		
	27.34			26.74			27.05		
10	24.90	0.05 ^d 0.01 ^e	24.888	24.89	0.25 ^d 0.025 ^e	24.803	24.80	0.16 ^d 0.016 ^e	24.815
	24.90			24.64			24.80		
	24.85			24.79			24.75		
	24.90			24.89			24.91		
11	37.41	0.06 ^d 0.03 ^e	37.418	37.31	0.22 ^d 0.044 ^e	37.448	37.26	0.26 ^d 0.052 ^e	37.443
	37.38			37.53			37.47		
	37.44			37.42			37.52		
	37.44			37.53			37.52		
12	34.82	0.03 ^d 0.015 ^e	34.828	34.97	0.22 ^d 0.044 ^e	35.025	34.82	0.42 ^d 0.084 ^e	34.795
	34.85			34.97			35.07		
	34.82			34.97			34.62		
	34.82			35.19			34.67		

^a Method 1: A.O.A.C., (1) Sample 9 and 10, 2 g. and sample 11 and 12, 5 g. sample titrated.

^b Method 2: Breazeale and Bird, (2). Sample 9 and 10, 1 g. and sample 11 and 12, 2 g. sample titrated.

^c Method 3: Modification of method 2, herein presented. Sample 9 and 10, 1 g. sample and sample 11 and 12, 2 g. sample titrated.

^d Error calculated as of 10 g. fat.

^e Actual error per titration, *i.e.* (error in footnote 4) $\times \frac{\text{g. titrated}}{10}$.

To 25 ml. of each mixture, 10 g. milk fat were added and the mixture was "titrated" with methanol to a permanent cloud-point at room temperature. The re-

sults of the experiment as presented in fig. 1. It is indicated that mixtures containing from 200 to 400 ml. of *n*-propanol in approximately 1 l. of solvent should yield the best results.

On the basis of the data of fig. 1, solvents containing *n*-propanol: Skellysolve B in the ratios 200:800 ml., 300:700 ml. and 400:600 ml. were used as fat solvents. A mixture of 10 g. milk fat and 25 ml. of solvent was "titrated" with 0.05 *N* methanolic KOH, without added indicator. Slight tendencies toward turbidity were observed with additions of KOH ranging from 3 to 20 ml. The point at which the slight turbidity occurred was a function of the solvent. In no case were these turbidities sufficiently strong to interfere with the end point. The slight turbidity was less intense with the mixture containing 800 ml. Skellysolve B and 200 ml. *n*-propanol. With all three mixtures, methanolic KOH could be added beyond the fleeting turbidity point to 150 ml. without encountering

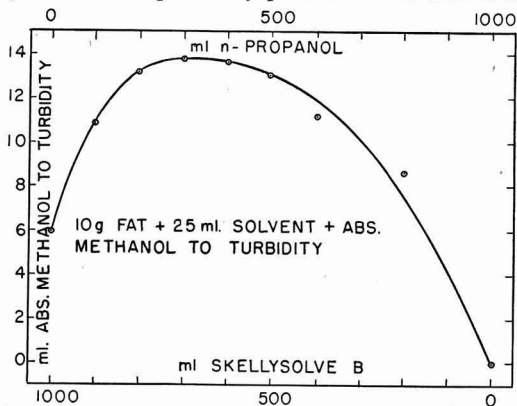


Fig. 1. Ml. absolute methanol required to produce turbidity in a mixture of 10 g. fat + 25 ml. solvent of composition indicated.

turbidity. No check was made beyond the 150-ml. addition. The mixture of 800 ml. Skellysolve B with 200 ml. *n*-propanol was selected as the solvent for use.

Comparison of methods. The data comparing the three methods are presented in table 1. Samples 1 to 8 are representative of good butter made from neutralized, sour cream. Samples 9 to 12 are representative of experimental butters prepared with special lipolytic cultures; they are not considered representative of butters found in the trade.

The results with samples 1 to 8 indicate agreement among the average values by the three methods to 0.02 to 0.03 ml., which is essentially the burette reading error. Checks between duplicates are better by the Breazeale and Bird method and by the modification of this method than they are by the A.O.A.C. procedure, despite the fact that the titration errors are halved in the A.O.A.C. method, since 20 g. of fat were titrated and the result as presented is based on 10 g. fat.

Among samples 9 to 12 the errors are in favor of the A.O.A.C. procedure if the titrations are based on a 10-g. sample (upper figure); the errors are about equal over the four samples among the three methods if placed on a per titration basis (lower figure). The average values indicate that there is little to choose among the methods.

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

A modification of the Breazeale and Bird method for determining the free fatty acids in milk fat is presented. The modification substitutes a Skellysolve B-*n*-propanol mixture for petroleum ether and absolute methanolic KOH for absolute ethanolic KOH as the titration medium.

The modified method checks its original satisfactorily; it likewise checks the A.O.A.C. method (for refined oils) within reading accuracy of the burette for normal butterfat samples. The checks between duplicates are better with this method than are those for the A.O.A.C. method, for normal samples.

REFERENCES

- (1) ASSOCIATION OF OFFICIAL AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTS. *Official and Tentative Methods of Analysis*. 5th ed. Washington, D. C. 1940.
- (2) BREAZEALE, D. F., AND BIRD, E. W. A Study of Methods for the Determination of Acidity in Butterfat. *J. Dairy Sci.*, 21: 335-344. 1938.

HORMONAL DEVELOPMENT OF MAMMARY TISSUE IN DAIRY HEIFERS

J. F. SYKES AND T. R. WRENN

Bureau of Dairy Industry, ARA, USDA, Washington, D. C.

In continuation of previously reported work (7) on hormonal development of the mammary glands of young dairy heifers, eight heifers have been injected with hormone combinations similar to those used in the previous study.

Two changes in technique were made. In the present work, injections were started when the heifers were 6 mo. rather than 1 mo. of age. It seemed possible that differences due to hormone treatment might be more evident in heifers of this age than in younger calves. The second change involved an increase in the progesterone dosage used. In the earlier work with heifers (7) no effect of progesterone on the type of tissue developed was observed. On the other hand, Mixner and Turner (6) and Folley (2) have indicated that progesterone is necessary for histologically normal development of mammary tissue in goats.

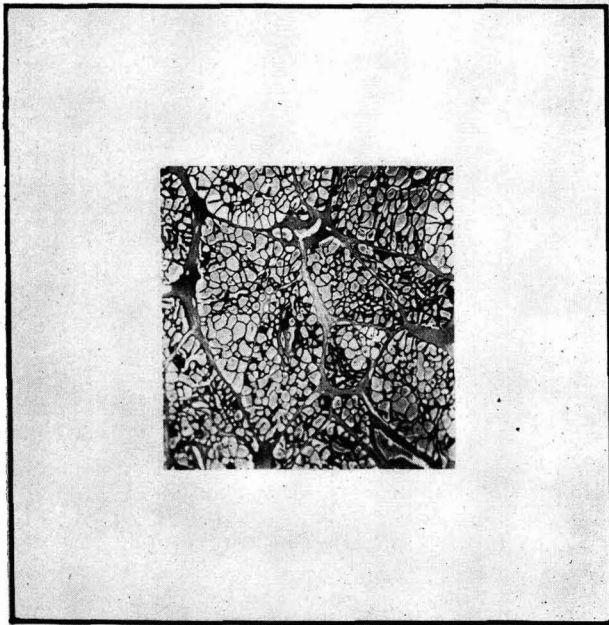


FIG. 1. Udder tissue from a lactating cow. (13×)

Received for publication July 15, 1951.

The progesterone: estrogen ratio used by Mixner and Turner (6) in their work with goats was 1 mg. progesterone to 5 γ of stilbestrol, whereas a ratio of 1 mg. of progesterone to 50 γ of stilbestrol had been used in the USDA experiments. In the present study the dosage of progesterone was increased to give a ratio of 1 mg. of progesterone to 25 γ stilbestrol. This ratio had been shown to be satisfactory for experimental mammary gland development in mice (5).

PROCEDURE

Four pairs of heifers were injected with the following hormone preparations: Pair 1, stilbestrol; pair 2, stilbestrol and pituitary gland extract; pair 3 stilbestrol

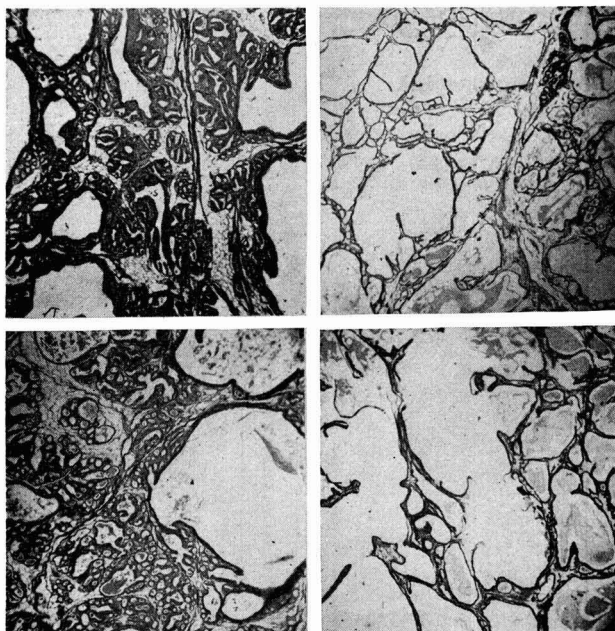


Fig. 2. Representative sections of udder tissue from heifers injected with stilbestrol. (13 \times)

and progesterone; and pair 4, stilbestrol and progesterone and pituitary gland extract. All preparations were injected subcutaneously. Stilbestrol was injected at the rate of 6 mg. per week, progesterone at the rate of 240 mg. per week and pituitary extract at the rate of 90 mg. per week. The pituitary extract was prepared from fresh frozen anterior pituitary tissue by the method of Bergman and Turner (1) for their "initial extract." Injections were given for 5 mo., from 6 to 11 mo. of age.

Examination of the mammary glands for secretion was made at monthly in-

tervals. At autopsy the udder tissue was fixed in Bouin's fixative. After removal of the udder, the fixative was injected into the teat canals until the gland was firmly distended and the teats were tied off to prevent escape of fixative. The whole gland then was immersed in fixative. After fixation the gland was sliced into sections and representative samples of tissue from all parts of the gland were obtained for histological examinations.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Marked differences occurred in the type of udder tissue which resulted from the several hormone treatments. Abnormal tissue was present in varying degree

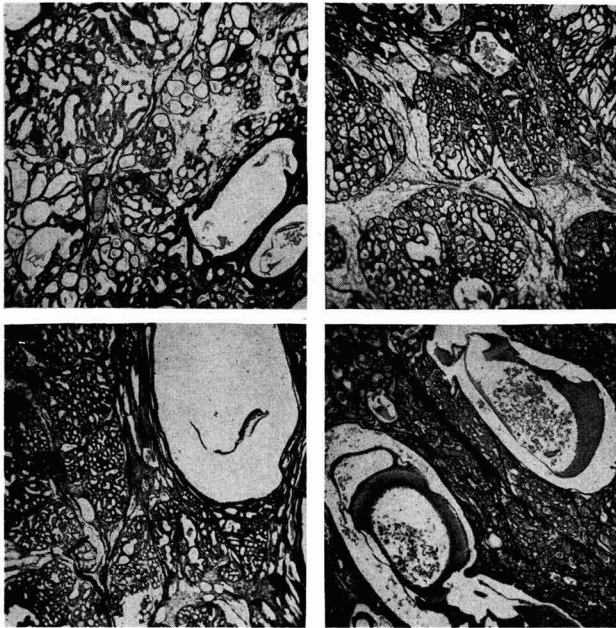


FIG. 3. Udder tissue from heifers injected with stilbestrol plus pituitary extract. (13x)

depending on the hormone treatment. For purposes of comparison a section of normal tissue from the udder of a lactating cow is presented in fig. 1.

When stilbestrol only was injected, the type of tissue developed was definitely abnormal, as seen in fig. 2. Distension of ducts and alveoli was very marked. The fixed udders were very porous on gross examination. Few of the alveoli were normal. Lobule formation was indistinct and lobules frequently appeared crowded and distorted by the widely dilated ducts. The general picture suggested mainly marked stimulation of ducts.

When pituitary extract was injected in addition to stilbestrol, some improvement in lobule formation and in the normality of the alveoli resulted. The udders still were moderately porous on gross examination. The types of tissue seen are shown in fig. 3. Duct distension and crowding and distortion of lobules were seen frequently. Many lobules consisted largely of terminal ducts. There was considerable distension of alveoli, but this was much less marked than in the previous pair of heifers. Areas showing thickened alveolar walls with papillae were frequent.

On the other hand, when progesterone or progesterone plus pituitary extract

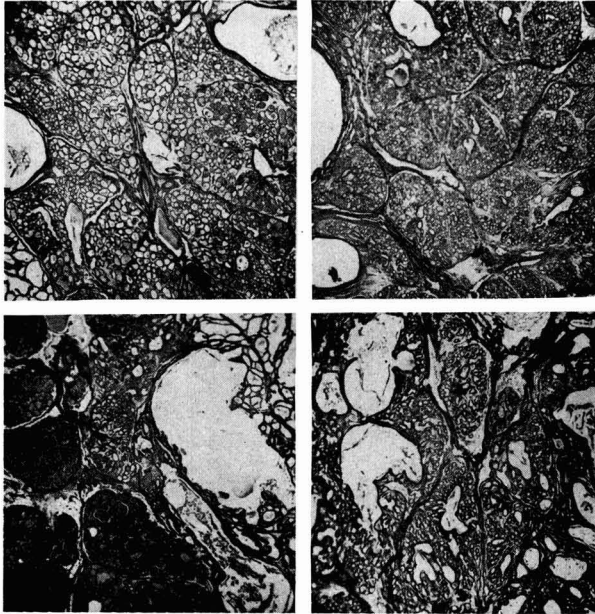


FIG. 4. Mammary tissue from heifers injected with stilbestrol and progesterone. (13 \times)

was injected with stilbestrol, many areas of normal tissue were observed. With one exception, the udder tissue seemed compact on gross examination and the udders were closely attached to the body wall and were less pendulous than those of the two previously described pairs of heifers. The types of tissue seen are shown in fig. 4 and 5. The essential normality of the lobule formation and of the alveoli which was frequently seen in these udders can be noted by comparison with fig. 1. There were, however, sections which showed abnormal development, consisting of distended ducts, moderate alveolar distension and distortion of lobules; in one heifer which received stilbestrol plus progesterone, considerable

tissue of this sort was seen. Areas of moderately distended alveoli with thickened walls and papillae were seen in the udder tissue of those heifers that were injected with pituitary extract in addition to stilbestrol and progesterone.

These results definitely indicate that progesterone is necessary for normal mammary gland development in dairy heifers. The fact that abnormal tissue was found in the udders of heifers receiving progesterone may indicate that the optimal progesterone to estrogen ratio was not attained in these experiments. The results further indicate that pituitary hormones tend to prevent the development of abnormal tissue induced by stilbestrol. (Compare figs. 2 and 3.)

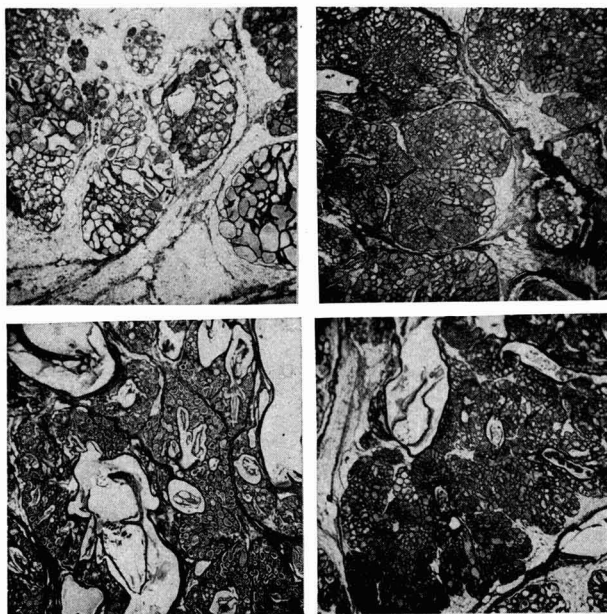


FIG. 5. Mammary tissue from heifers injected with stilbestrol, progesterone and pituitary extract. (13 \times)

The amount of milk secretion obtained from these hormonally developed udders was always small. This might be expected since the heifers were continuously under hormone influence. Folley and Malpress (3) and Hammond and Day (4) have shown, in experiments in which mammary growth and lactation were induced by estrogen treatment, that maximum lactation responses frequently were not obtained until after estrogen withdrawal. Mixner and Turner (6) also observed that no secretion was obtained in goats as long as progesterone was being injected. The maximum amount of milk obtained from these experimental

heifers varied from 200 to 700 ml. With one exception—this in a heifer with fairly large amounts of abnormal tissue—no secretion beyond 25 ml. of serum-like fluid was obtained from any of the heifers which were injected with progesterone. The amount of secretion obtained therefore was inversely proportional to the normality of the tissue developed.

Folley and Malpress (3) have suggested that the lactation responses obtained from estrogen implants were limited by incomplete mammary development due to a deficiency of progesterone. The present experiment indicates that a more normal development occurs when progesterone is administered in addition to estrogen. The conditions of this experiment, for reasons noted above, have made it impossible to fully determine the relative lactational ability of the udders developed under the influence of progesterone as compared to those developed without progesterone. Further experiments to settle this point are desirable.

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

Mammary gland tissue in dairy heifers that had been given stilbestrol injection was observed to be abnormal in structure.

Progesterone, and to a lesser extent pituitary extract injected in conjunction with stilbestrol, resulted in more normal development and thus demonstrated the necessity of these hormones for normal udder development in heifers.

The ratio of progesterone to stilbestrol necessary for normal development of the udders of dairy heifers appears to be somewhat in excess of 1 mg. of progesterone to 25 γ of stilbestrol.

REFERENCES

- (1) BERGMAN, A. J., AND TURNER, C. W. Extraction, Separation and Concentration of Some Anterior Pituitary Hormones. *Mo. Agr. Expt. Sta. Research Bull.* 356. 1942.
- (2) FOLLEY, S. J. Recent Researches on the Physiology of Mammary Development and Lactation. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Med. (Section Obstetrics and Gynecology)*, 40: 37-40. 1947.
- (3) FOLLEY, S. J., AND MALPRESS, F. H. The Artificial Induction of Lactation in the Bovine by the Subcutaneous Implantation of Synthetic Estrogen Tablets. *J. Endocrinol.*, 4: 1-18. 1944.
- (4) HAMMOND, J., JR., AND DAY, F. T. Estrogen Treatment of Cattle: Induced Lactation and Other Effects. *J. Endocrinol.*, 4: 53-82. 1944.
- (5) MIXNER, J. P., AND TURNER, C. W. Role of Estrogen in the Stimulation of Mammary Lobule-alveolar Growth by Progesterone and by the Mammogenic Lobule-alveolar Growth Factor of the Anterior Pituitary. *Endocrinol.*, 30: 591-597. 1942.
- (6) MIXNER, J. P., AND TURNER, C. W. The Mammogenic Hormones of the Anterior Pituitary Gland: II. The Lobule-alveolar Growth Factor. *Mo. Agr. Expt. Sta. Research Bull.* 378. 1943.
- (7) SYKES, J. F., AND WRENN, T. R. Hormonal Development of the Mammary Gland of Dairy Heifers. *J. Dairy Sci.*, 33: 194-204. 1950.

SUSTAINED ELEVATION OF BLOOD LIPIDS AND EFFECT UPON
MILK PRODUCTION OF RUMINANTS GIVEN A SURFACE-
ACTIVE AGENT INTRAVENOUSLY¹

A. C. CHUNG AND J. C. SHAW

Department of Dairy Husbandry, Maryland Agricultural Experiment Station, College Park

Kellner *et al.* (2) reported that intravenous injections of a detergent resulted in marked elevations of the blood cholesterol and blood phospholipids of rabbits on a normal diet. It was stated that a single injection of Triton A-20 increased blood cholesterol and phospholipids to more than five times normal. No reference was made to other lipid fractions.

It was deemed important to determine whether the same blood lipids of ruminants would react in a similar fashion and also to find out whether blood lipids other than cholesterol and phospholipids would be affected. Since the neutral fat of blood is important in the formation of milk fat (1, 3, 4, 7), it appeared that if the blood lipids, particularly neutral fat, could be maintained at a high level for an extended period of time it would provide a means of studying the possible relationship between the level of blood lipids and the secretion of milk.

EXPERIMENTAL

A surface-active agent (Triton WR 1339²) was diluted to 12 per cent in distilled water after each had been sterilized separately in a steam sterilizer. This solution was injected intravenously into two non-lactating goats and one lactating cow. The total blood plasma lipids and the various lipid fractions were determined daily by the extraction and acidometric procedure described by Saarinen and Shaw (6).

The first goat received 80 ml. of the 12 per cent solution of 320 mg. of Triton WR 1339 per kilogram of body weight. The blood plasma remained clear and there was a 30 per cent decrease in plasma cholesterol within 24 hr. The second goat was injected with 100 ml. of the 12 per cent solution or 430 mg. of Triton WR 1339 per kilogram of body weight. Within 24 hr. the plasma presented a milky appearance. The effect of Triton WR 1339 upon the various blood plasma lipids of the second goat during the 3 days following the injection is shown in figure 1. The total lipids increased by more than six times normal. The greatest increase was in the lipid fraction made up of neutral fat, other glycerides and free acids, which will be referred to as the neutral fat portion. This fraction increased to 20 times normal. Total blood plasma cholesterol increased about to four times and ester cholesterol about to three times normal. The free fatty acids in phospholipids increased about 80 per cent.

The lactating cow received 110 per cent of her net energy requirements computed according to the Morrison (5) standards for 2 wk. prior to and throughout

Received for publication July 19, 1951.

¹ Paper no. A 332, contribution no. 2298 of the Maryland Agricultural Experiment Station.

² Furnished by Rohm and Haas Co., Philadelphia.

two injection periods. Milk weights were recorded and butterfat tests made at each milking. In the first study 1,000 ml. of the solution were injected followed by another injection of 1,280 ml. 3 days later. These were equivalent to 194 and 248 mg., respectively, of Triton WR 1339 per kilogram of body weight. The results are shown graphically in figures 2 and 3. There was some decrease in all blood plasma lipid fractions except fatty acids in phospholipids within the first 24 hr. and these fractions remained below the initial levels until after the second injection. The slight increase in total fat during the second day was due to the phospholipids. During this period the blood plasma became translucent. Fol-

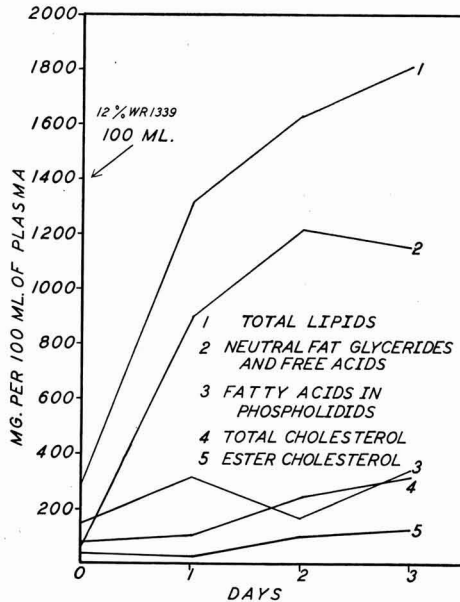


FIG. 1. Blood plasma lipids of a goat given 100 ml. of 12% Triton WR1339 intravenously.

lowing the second injection the plasma became milky and all of the fractions except ester cholesterol exceeded the pre-injection levels. The greatest increase was in neutral fat which increased to six times normal.

Twenty days after the first study with the cow was initiated, 1,790 ml. of the 12 per cent solution were injected into the same animal, followed by 700 ml. within 24 hr. These were equivalent to 328 and 128 mg., respectively, of Triton WR 1339. The blood plasma became milky and opaque and remained so for 5 days, after which it became translucent for several days. There was a sharp drop in all lipid fractions except phospholipids within 3 hr. (figs. 4 and 5).

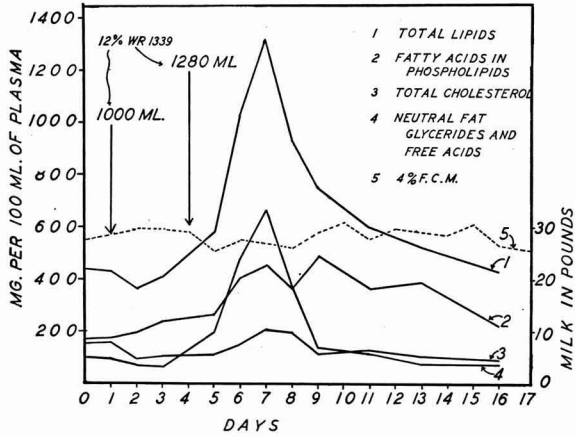


Fig. 2. Blood plasma lipids and 4% F. C. M. of a cow given intravenous injections of Triton WR1339 (series 1).

Twenty-four hr. after the first injection all fractions except cholesterol had increased above the pre-injection levels. Following the second injection, all lipid fractions except the phospholipids exhibited a marked rise. The neutral fat fraction increased to 17 times normal, both free and ester cholesterol to four

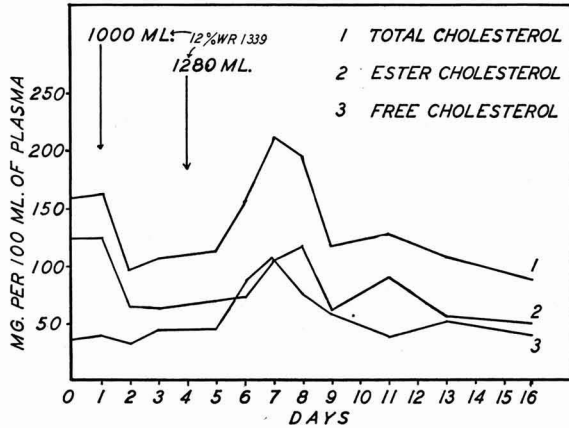


Fig. 3. Blood plasma cholesterol fractions of a cow given intravenous injections of Triton WR1339 (series 1).

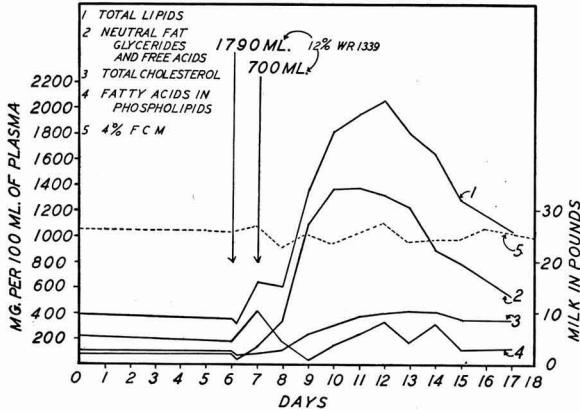


FIG. 4. Blood plasma lipids and 4% F. C. M. of a cow given intravenous injections of Triton WR1339 (series 2).

times normal and the total lipids to five times normal. The phospholipid values were erratic, the highest level being a 50 per cent increase above normal.

The milk production expressed as 4 per cent fat-corrected milk did not show any appreciable change during either of the two studies, as will be noted in figures 2 and 4. The total milk production and per cent fat in the milk during the experimental periods are shown in table 1, along with the total plasma lipids. It will be noted that the large increase in total plasma lipids exerted very little influence on milk and milk fat production. In the second period there was a de-

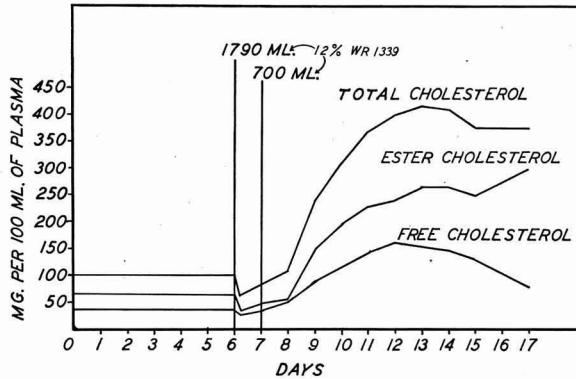


FIG. 5. Blood plasma cholesterol fractions of a cow given intravenous injections of Triton WR1339 (series 2).

pression of total milk amounting to 3 to 4 lb. for a few days but no appreciable change in total fat.

DISCUSSION

The Triton WR 1339, an alkyl aryl polyether alcohol, used in this study is the same surface-active agent which was used by Kellner *et al.* (2). The results reported herein differ from those reported by Kellner *et al.* on rabbits in that the phospholipids of cows' blood was not affected nearly as much as blood cholesterol. Also, the greatest effect was upon the neutral fat fraction.

The level of blood plasma lipids obtained in the cow (2,049.2 mg. per cent) was far greater than any recorded to date. During the second series, the blood

TABLE 1
The effect of a sustained elevation of the blood lipids of a cow upon milk production and per cent fat in milk

Days before and after injection	Series 1				Series 2			
	Surface active agent ^a	Total plasma lipids	Milk	Fat	Surface active agent ^a	Total plasma lipids	Milk	Fat
	(ml.)	(mg. %)	(lb.)	(%)	(ml.)	(mg. %)	(lb.)	(%)
- 3	31.0	3.40	.....	392.0	.....	.....
- 2	29.7	3.55	.....	.....	.....	.....
- 1	431.2	.....	.....	.....	.....	27.6	3.60
0	1,000	428.9	32.4	3.40	1,790	347.6	27.8	3.55
1	360.2	29.3	3.60	700	628.7	27.7	3.75
2	406.0	29.4	3.70	.....	606.0	24.0	3.60
3	1,280	.....	32.0	3.55	.....	1,347.7	25.3	3.95
4	575.9	31.2	3.68	.....	1,811.5	23.5	3.96
5	1,027.6	31.4	3.55	.....	1,945.0	25.9	3.85
6	1,322.9	28.8	3.20	.....	2,049.2	26.6	4.15
7	930.1	31.7	3.13	.....	1,795.6	23.9	3.95
8	743.8	28.6	3.70	.....	1,614.3	25.4	3.70
9	598.6	29.6	3.20	.....	1,271.23	24.4	4.0
10	565.6	30.8	3.68	.....	.....	26.4	4.1
11	425.2	31.6	3.90	.....	1,031.5	26.2	3.8
12	28.8	3.73	.....	.....	.....	.....
13	31.8	3.60	.....	.....	.....	.....
14	425.2	30.1	3.80	.....	.....	.....	.....

^a 12% solution of Triton WR1339.

plasma lipids were maintained above 1,000 mg. per cent for at least 9 days. This high level of blood lipids did not exert any marked effect upon milk or milk fat production. There was some decrease in milk production but not in milk fat during the second series. It could be postulated that the surface-active agent inhibited milk fat secretion due to a deleterious effect upon the enzyme systems involved in milk fat formation. However, in this case it would have been expected that total milk fat production would decrease. Perhaps an effect on milk fat production could have been brought about by maintaining the high blood lipid level for a longer period of time.

CONCLUSIONS

The intravenous injection of a surface-active agent resulted in a marked increase in all plasma lipids except phospholipids in one of two goats and a cow.

In one case the total plasma lipids of the cow increased to five times normal, neutral fat increased to 17 times normal and both free and ester cholesterol increased to four times normal. Total plasma lipids reached 2,049.2 mg. per cent and remained above 1,000 mg. per cent for 9 days without producing an increase in milk fat production.

REFERENCES

- (1) GRAHAM, W. R., JR., JONES, T. S. G., AND KAY, A. D. The Precursors in Cow's Blood of Milk Fat and Other Milk Constituents. *Roy. Soc. London. Proc., ser. B*, **120**: 330-346. 1936.
- (2) KELLNER, A. CORRELL, J. W., AND LADD, A. T. Sustained Elevation of Blood Cholesterol and Phospholipid Levels in Rabbits Given Detergents Intravenously. *Federation Proc., Federation of Am. Soc. Exptl. Biol.*, **8** (1): 359. 1949.
- (3) LINTZEL, W. Untersuchungen über den Chemismus der Milchfettbildung in Abhängigkeit von der Fütterung. *Ztschr. Züchtung, Reihe B. Tierzucht u. Zuchtungsbiol.*, **29**: 219-242. 1934.
- (4) MAYNARD, L. A., MCCAY, C. M., ELLIS, G. H., HUDSON, A. Z., AND DAVIS, G. K. Studies of the Blood Precursor of Milk Fat. *N. Y. (Cornell) Agr. Expt. Sta. Me.*, **211**: 1-16. 1938.
- (5) MORRISON, F. B. *Feeds and Feeding*. 21st ed. Morrison Publishing Co., Inc., New York. 1948.
- (6) SAARINEN, P., AND SHAW, J. C. Studies on Ketosis in Dairy Cattle. XI. Lipids, Minerals and Ascorbic Acid in the Blood of Cows with Spontaneous Ketosis. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **33**: 496-507. 1950.
- (7) SHAW, J. C., AND PETERSEN, W. E. The Fat Metabolism of the Mammary Gland. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **33**: 1045-1056. 1940.

THE EFFICIENCY OF ARTIFICIAL BREEDING WITH BULL SEMEN ONE TO THREE DAYS OLD

ERIC W. SWANSON

University of Tennessee, Knoxville

There is considerable variation in the length of time bull semen is used routinely in artificial breeding. One recent survey (2) showed that out of 70 associations, semen was collected and shipped daily by 24, while 46 used each day's collection for 2 to 3 days. One of the main reasons usually given for daily collection is that it will maintain a higher conception rate. At the same time this practice requires keeping many more bulls than would less frequent collection. In such instances there may be an economical choice between fewer, higher quality sires with lower upkeep expense and slightly higher conception rate. In order to evaluate these factors properly, accurate information concerning the effect of age of semen upon breeding efficiency is required.

The early observations concerning the effect of age of semen upon conception rate have been reviewed by Schultze *et al.* (3). The usual observation was a progressive decrease in breeding efficiency with age of semen. The actual differences found in early reports are hard to evaluate in terms of present-day artificial breeding because of the few services and the different methods of handling semen. Schultze *et al.* (3) compared the 4-mo. non-return rate of semen used 1 to 4 days after collection in 13 Nebraska artificial breeding locals. They found 2-yr. averages of 63.2, 57.9, 53.3 and 48.7 per cent for 1 to 4 days, respectively; their data indicated a linear regression of conception rate on age with 4.61 per cent decline per day. Bulls averaging below 55 per cent declined 6.3 per cent per day, while those averaging above 60 per cent declined only 4.3 per cent daily. As experience and improved methods were progressively raising 6-mo. average non-return rates from 52.5 to 59.2 per cent, the average daily decline decreased from 5.3 to 3.7 per cent. A similar study conducted in Washington by Erb *et al.* (1) showed no difference between non-return rates of 1- and 2-day-old semen, both of which averaged 64 per cent, but a drop to 59 per cent for 3-day-old semen. In neither of these studies did all locals use semen on each of the 3 and 4 days averaged.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Data for this investigation were secured from the records of the East Tennessee Artificial Breeders' Association, Inc. This association began inseminating operations in November, 1947, with three bulls each of Jersey, Guernsey and Holstein-Friesian breeds. Semen was collected 3 days each week, and rotation was arranged so that each bull was not used the same day every week. Semen was collected before 6 a.m. and was used by all associations the day of collection as well as the first and second day after collection. After little more than 1 yr.

Received for publication July 19, 1951.

of operation, this association experienced a rapid increase in growth and a change in management. Semen then was collected in late afternoons and shipped early the next morning every other day so that all associations used semen the first and second day after collection, but services with 3-day-old semen were negligible. For this reason an analysis has been made of the data from each period separately.

Semen was collected with a short artificial vagina into a warm sterile glass tube and diluted immediately after collection with egg yolk-citrate diluter at 90 to 95° F. The diluted semen was placed in paper-insulated test tubes for shipment and cooled in these tubes in air at 45° F. for 2 hr. before packaging with a can of ice in insulated cardboard boxes. No bactericidal substances were added to the semen the first year. Penicillin and streptomycin were used during the second period. Semen was shipped in separate tubes for use each day.

TABLE 1

Services and non-return rates by bulls of semen used for insemination 3 days after collections

Bulls	Semen used 1st day (5-13 hr.)		Semen used 2nd day (29-37 hr.)		Semen used 3rd day (53-61 hr.)	
	Serv.	Non-ret.	Serv.	Non-ret.	Serv.	Non-ret.
	(no.)	(%)	(no.)	(%)	(no.)	(%)
J-1	298	58.4	273	56.4	332	52.7
J-2	299	64.2	305	61.0	88	54.5
J-3	267	62.5	321	62.9	117	52.1
G-1	173	64.2	190	64.2	177	65.0
G-2	182	63.2	185	56.8	101	46.5
G-3	124	62.9	130	47.7	58	41.4
G-4	38	71.0	47	63.8	22	50.0
H-1	116	65.5	181	65.2	135	58.5
H-2	126	71.4	126	81.0	36	80.6
H-3	130	61.5	194	66.5	98	60.2
Totals	1,753	63.3	1,952	62.0	1,164	55.7

All first and second services in the periods studied were recorded. Rebreedings to those services were recorded up to 150 to 180 days. The number of non-returns to first and second services was converted to percentage, giving a 5- to 6-mo. non-return rate. Tests of statistical significance included the Chi-square test applied to the returns and non-returns, and the analysis of variance of percentages converted to angles according to Snedecor (4).

RESULTS

During the period of early morning collections, all locals received semen in time to use it the same day, and in most instances the first-day inseminations were completed before the semen was 12 hr. old. A comparison of the first, second and third day breeding under this regime is presented in table 1, with the data separated according to bulls. The 1.3 per cent difference between the first and second day is not statistically significant. However, the 6.3 per cent decline the

third day is highly significant. Although the average non-return rates of the bulls did not vary much the first day, differences became quite marked with the older semen. Semen of bulls G-1, H-2 and H-3 was practically as efficient the third day as it was the first day, but others dropped nearly 20 per cent in non-return rate in the 3 days.

Following management changes, it was of interest to compare first and second-day service efficiency again. The body of data also was large enough to try to evaluate differences between locals and seasons as well as bulls. A period was selected during which ten well-established locals serviced by the association had experienced inseminators. The monthly differences observed, therefore, would not be due to training. The services and non-returns are summarized by locals in table 2.

TABLE 2

Services and non-return rates of 10 locals using all semen for 2 days after collection, December, 1949, to December, 1950, inclusive

Local assoc.	Semen used 1st day (18-26 hr.)		Semen used 2nd day (42-50 hr.)		Mo. (of 13) that 2-d. N.R. exceeded 1-d. N.R.
	Serv.	Non-ret.	Serv.	Non-ret.	
	(no.)	(%)	(no.)	(%)	(no.)
Blount	547	66.7	504	60.7	5
Bradley	1,179	57.5	1,046	60.8	11
Greene	739	59.4	721	57.7	5
Hamblen	412	66.0	371	60.9	4
Hawkins	428	70.8	437	59.3	3
Jefferson	816	60.3	822	59.4	7
Knox	932	64.5	1,017	56.8	3
Monroe	616	63.5	581	60.9	6
Sullivan	773	60.0	974	53.9	2
Washington	497	52.7	461	52.9	6
Totals	6,941	61.5	6,934	58.2	40%

The average difference in non-return rate between first- and second-day semen (here about 13 hr. older than in the earlier study) was 3.3 per cent, compared to 1.3 per cent the first year. This difference was highly significant statistically ($P < 0.01$). The difference between locals was statistically significant. It was postulated that some of the local differences might be due to shipment of the semen or to mishandling by the inseminator. Although this is a plausible explanation of local differences, it probably is not significant in this study because the local (Knox) with the second greatest daily decline in efficiency received semen at the bull stud. The local with the least decline (Bradley) was at one of the furthest shipping points.

The differences between months were not statistically significant. There was no indication of a seasonal trend in differences between first- and second-day services. The greatest difference was in June and the least in August. In 40

per cent of the local-month averages the non-return rate of second-day services exceeded or equalled that of first-day services.

The differences between bulls were statistically significant. Four of the 21 bulls had higher efficiencies with second-day services than with first-day services. Five bulls also had more than 6.0 per cent decline from first-day to second-day non-returns. Ten bulls with first-day non-return averages below 60 per cent averaged 56.93 per cent the first day and 53.47 per cent the second. The remaining eleven bulls averaged 65.37 per cent non-return the first day and 61.73 per cent the second. The difference in decline between the low group (3.46 per cent) and the high group (3.64 per cent) was not significant.

DISCUSSION

Good quality bull semen can be used for 2 days with only negligible differences in non-return rates if the second-day inseminations are completed within 37 hr. of collection. These observations are in agreement with those of Erb *et al.* (1) when the semen was collected in early morning and used the first day. When use of the semen the first day was delayed until 18 hr. past collection, the decline in non-return rate the second day was more than twice as large and statistically significant. The decline in this instance was not as great, however, as was the decline from the second to third day where the third-day semen was used during 53 to 61 hr. after collection, and was not as great as the 3.7 per cent average daily decline noted by Schultze *et al.* (3) in the last 6 mo. of their study. This is an indication that the decrease in breeding efficiency of bull semen is not a direct linear function of time from collection, but that the differences due to age are very small in the first hours and become progressively greater as the semen exceeds 36 hr. in age.

If semen can be distributed for use the same morning it is collected, there will be no significant increase in average breeding efficiency by using semen only 1 day instead of two. However, if semen cannot be delivered for use until the major part of a day following its collection a slight advantage in breeding efficiency would result from using semen only the first day.

SUMMARY

The effect of age of semen upon breeding efficiency has been investigated in an artificial breeding association during two management periods. During the first period, semen of all bulls was used for 3 days at ages of 5 to 13, 29 to 37 and 53 to 61 hr. and resulted in respective non-return rates of 63.3, 62.0 and 55.7 per cent. During the second period, all semen was used 2 days at ages of 18 to 26 and 42 to 50 hr. with respective non-return rates of 61.5 and 58.2 per cent. Differences between bulls and associations were significant, but no effect of season was noted. Bulls varied greatly in the decline of their breeding efficiency with age of semen but rapid decline was not associated with either a low or a high first day non-return rate.

REFERENCES

- (1) ERB, R. E., EHLERS, M. H., MIKOTA, L., AND SCHWARZ, E. The Relations of Simple Semen Quality Tests to Fertilizing Capacity of Bull Semen. Wash. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 2. 52 pp. 1950.
- (2) National Association of Artificial Breeders of Dairy Cattle Proceedings. Bull Management and Semen Collection. pp. 10-16. 1949.
- (3) SCHULTZE, A. B., DAVIS, H. P., BLUNN, C. T., AND OLOUFA, M. M. The Influence of Length of Storage of Bovine Semen on Conception Rate under Field Conditions. Nebr. Agr. Expt. Sta. Research Bull. 154. 18 pp. 1948.
- (4) SNEDECOR, G. W. *Statistical Methods*. 422 pp. Iowa State College Press, Ames. 1940.

EXPERIMENTAL ALTERATION OF THE SUGAR AND KETONE
LEVELS OF THE BLOOD OF RUMINANTS IN
RELATION TO KETOSIS^{1, 2}

L. H. SCHULTZ

Department of Animal Husbandry, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.

AND

VEARL R. SMITH

Department of Dairy Husbandry, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Ketosis in ruminants is characterized by two major changes from the normal in the blood composition. One is an increase in ketone bodies; the other is a decrease in blood sugar. This inverse relationship has been demonstrated by numerous workers (15, 16, 19).

The purpose of this study was to determine the effect of experimental alteration of the blood level of each of these substances upon the blood level of the other in an attempt to clarify some of our ideas regarding the underlying causes of ketosis in ruminants and the relative importance of the changes of the two blood constituents. Part of this work was reported upon earlier in abstract form (18).

Many workers have experimentally altered the blood sugar levels of ruminants. It is well known that insulin will cause a decrease in the blood sugar level. Brown *et al.* (4) produced an artificial hypoglycemia in cows by injecting 200 units of insulin every 4 to 6 hr. Cutler (6) produced hypoglycemia in goats with insulin injections and noted that large doses were needed to produce hypoglycemic shock. Laboratory animals and humans have been shown to develop a ketonuria when made hypoglycemic with insulin. Collip (5) was the first to make this observation with rabbits. Somogyi (21) suggests that, in the human, insulin exerts two opposite effects upon the blood ketone level; for some time after injection it causes a decrease, but after protracted states of hypoglycemia it effects a rise. Drey (7) has reviewed this same phenomenon in human diabetics.

Alloxan, a drug which produces lesions of the pancreas, is known to cause a permanent hyperglycemia in ruminants. Dye and Wood (8) and Jarret (11) produced hyperglycemia in sheep by the intravenous injection of alloxan in dosages of 90 to 116 mg. per kilogram of body weight. The response was a triphasic one, with an initial hyperglycemia, a secondary hypoglycemia and a subsequent maintained hyperglycemia. Ketosis of varying degrees accompanied the condition. McCandless and Dye (12) were not able to produce a typical diabetic condition in the calf with alloxan.

Received for publication July 23, 1951.

¹ Part of these data were taken from a thesis submitted by L. H. Schultz to the Graduate School of the Univ. of Wisconsin in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

² Published with the approval of the director of the Wisconsin Agricultural Experiment Station.

The two methods used in this study for experimentally increasing blood ketones involved the administration of ketogenic fatty acids and the direct administration of the ketone bodies themselves. The authors (17) have previously shown that blood ketones can be increased in ruminants by the administration of certain fatty acids, particularly butyric and caproic. The effect of the direct administration of ketone bodies upon blood sugar has been studied in laboratory animals with limited and contradictory results. Nath and Brahmachari (14) found that injection of acetoacetic, beta-hydroxybutyric or pyruvic acid into rabbits caused an increase in blood sugar in all cases. Tidwell and Axelrod (22), working with rats, found that the administration of large doses of acetoacetate caused hypoglycemia even after a single dose.

EXPERIMENTAL

Animals. Because of their adaptability to this type of experimentation, goats were used in all of the studies. Part of the work was done at the University of Wisconsin and part at Cornell University. This report involves a total of 43 trials using ten different goats. Animals were used for more than one trial only after complete recovery from any previous treatment. The goats used were all females weighing 70 to 95 lb. Some were milking and others were not. All were fed normal rations.

Analytical. All blood samples were taken from the jugular vein. Blood proteins were precipitated by the method of Folin and Wu (9). Blood sugars were determined by the Benedict (2) method. Blood ketones were distilled according to the method of Behre and Benedict (1) and the acetone was determined colorimetrically by the method of Block and Bolling (3).

Alteration of blood sugar levels. Blood sugars were lowered experimentally by means of insulin. Preliminary trials were conducted on two goats using unmodified insulin (Lilly). A dosage of 20 units was injected subcutaneously into each goat every 6 hr. for the first 2 days and every 8 hr. for 5 more days. Later, the same experiment was repeated using protamine zinc insulin (Lilly) injected once a day for a period of 10 days. Dosage varied from 20 to 80 units, depending upon the response. Blood sugar and blood ketone levels were followed, blood samples being taken just prior to the insulin injections.

Alloxan was used to increase the blood sugar level experimentally. Injection was made intravenously at the rate of 90 mg. per kilogram of body weight. Blood sugar and blood ketone levels were followed at short intervals the first day and daily thereafter. Only one goat was used on this trial because this treatment necessitates eventual sacrifice of the animal.

Alteration of blood ketone levels. The first method used to increase blood ketone levels experimentally was the administration of certain ketogenic fatty acids, namely butyric, caproic, caprylic and capric. Acetic and propionic acids were used for comparison, since previous experiments had shown them to be essentially non-ketogenic for ruminants. The dosage level was 15 g. for the single doses and 100 g. for continuous administration. Acetic, propionic, butyric and caproic acids were diluted with water and administered by stomach tube or

rumen puncture. Caprylic and capric acids were given by capsule. For the single dosages, blood samples were taken prior to administration and at short intervals afterward for a period of 4 hr. Only blood sugars were determined on most of these samples, since previous work (17) had established the effect on blood ketone level. Acetic, propionic and butyric acids were used for continuous administration over a 2.5-hr. period. One hundred g. of acid were diluted to 1 l. with water. A rumen puncture was made with a 16-gauge needle. A 6-in. blunt needle was inserted through the needle used to make the puncture. The solution administered was allowed to drip into the rumen from an intravenous outfit and an overhead bottle. Blood sugar and blood ketones were followed at short intervals during and after the administration.

The second method used for experimentally increasing blood ketone levels was the administration of the ketone bodies themselves. In the first trial sodium acetoacetate was used. It was prepared by hydrolyzing the ethyl ester with NaOH. Five hundred ml. of solution containing 40 g. of acetoacetate (by analysis) were administered by stomach tube. Blood sugar and ketone levels were followed at regular intervals for an extended period of time. Since this material proved rather toxic, the experiment was repeated using 50 g. of ethyl acetoacetate instead of the sodium salt. The ethyl ester also was injected subcutaneously at a dosage level of 20 g. for one injection. Betahydroxybutyric acid also was given by stomach tube after dilution with water and was administered subcutaneously in one injection of 10 g. In another series of experiments acetone was used. In the first trial, 50 g. of acetone were diluted with water and administered by stomach tube. In another trial, the acetone was injected directly into the blood stream without dilution. Fifteen ml. were injected every 8 hr. for a period of 56 hr. Blood sugar and blood ketones were followed at regular intervals in all of these studies.

RESULTS

Insulin. Results of the administration of protamine zinc insulin appear in table 1. Goat no. 1 was a milking goat being fed fairly heavily on grain. Except

TABLE 1

Blood sugar and total blood ketone levels following daily subcutaneous injection of protamine zinc insulin

Days	Goat no. 1			Goat no. 2			Goat no. 3		
	Dosage	Sugar	Ketones	Dosage	Sugar	Ketones	Dosage	Sugar	Ketones
	(units)	(mg. %)	(mg. %)	(units)	(mg. %)	(mg. %)	(units)	(mg. %)	(mg. %)
0	80	47.3	2.3	60	43.9	2.4	60	46.5	3.0
1	80	40.2	.....	60	17.8	2.6	60	13.3	2.2
2	80	16.8	2.4	50	14.8	2.7	50	12.1	2.3
3	80	16.0	2.8	40	14.3	1.7	40	9.0	1.5
4	80	15.2	2.2	40	31.8	1.4	40	17.3	1.8
5	80	56.9	2.0	20	26.4	2.0	20	12.1	2.2
6	80	43.8	1.9	40	59.0	1.6	20	12.3	1.4
7	80	8.6	2.0	40	14.6	2.2	20	20.7	1.1
8	80	25.1	1.5	.....	27.9	2.0	Died		
9	.....	11.4	1.4	.....	63.7	1.8			
10	.....	58.0	1.8	.....	55.2	2.5			

for one day, sugar levels were kept at low ketosis levels for a period of 9 days with a daily injection of 80 units of protamine zinc insulin. There was no increase in blood ketones. Goat no. 2 was a non-lactating goat and was fed only fair quality hay during the trial. Less insulin was needed here to maintain the sugar at low levels. Insulin dosage was regulated by the appearance of the animal, incoordination being one of the first symptoms of insulin overdosage. Goat no. 3 was handled in the same manner as the previous goat, except that she was given less insulin as the trial progressed. Despite this, the animal died of insulin shock on the eighth day of the trial. In none of these goats did the blood ketone level exceed the normal, despite the prolonged low blood sugar. The same thing was true in the preliminary trials using unmodified insulin. The data on these trials are omitted because the response in blood sugar was more erratic than with protamine zinc insulin.

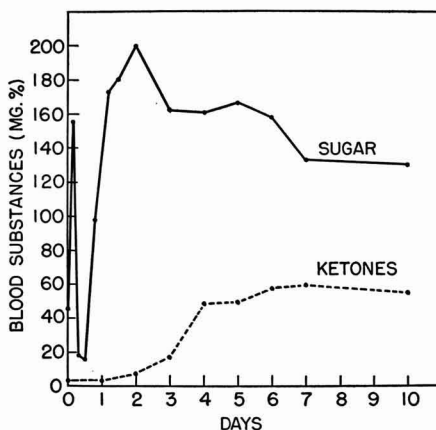


Fig. 1. The effect of alloxan injection on the blood sugar and ketone levels.

Alloxan. The results of alloxan administration are shown in figure 1. The typical triphasic response found by other workers in sheep was observed. First, there was an increase in blood sugar, then a decrease and finally, a sustained high blood sugar. There was a gradual but marked increase in blood ketones. For the first few days the animal ate normally and appeared normal but then the appetite began to fail and a weakness and lethargy developed. On the 11th day insulin was given but it had very little effect and the animal died on the 14th day post injection. These data illustrate the fact that it is possible to have a typical diabetic condition in the ruminant, with both blood sugar and ketones at high levels. This situation resembles the ketosis of humans and laboratory animals, but apparently none of the field cases of ketosis in ruminants are of this type.

Fatty acid administration. The effect of the oral administration of single doses of various acids upon the blood sugar levels of goats is shown in table 2.

TABLE 2
Blood sugar levels following administration of 15 g. of various acids to goats

Time after administration	Acids administered					
	Acetic	Propionic	Butyric	Caproic	Caprylic	Capric
	Blood sugars*					
(hr.)	(mg. %)	(mg. %)	(mg. %)	(mg. %)	(mg. %)	(mg. %)
0	48.8	49.2	47.7	46.0	47.9	44.1
0.25	51.8	72.0	83.2	65.3	49.9	47.2
0.5	52.2	53.3	58.0	61.1	41.9	43.1
1	51.1	43.4	22.5	34.8	37.9	41.8
1.5	51.7	49.8	24.8	30.0	46.5	43.8
2	52.0	50.3	33.8	36.5	48.9	48.0
3	55.3	52.7	63.1	45.3	48.9	48.9
4	58.0	54.7	74.9	48.9	52.9	51.5

* Average of 5 trials for each acid.

Acetic acid caused no appreciable change in blood sugar. Propionic caused an increase in blood sugar. The ketogenic acids all caused similar changes in blood sugar, the degree of change corresponding in general to their ketogenic activity. There was an initial increase in blood sugar, then a decrease and finally, an increase to somewhat higher-than-normal levels again at the end of about 3 hr.

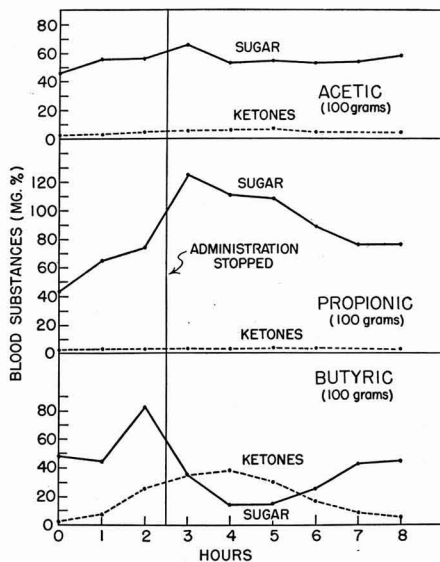


FIG. 2. The effect of prolonged administration of acetic, propionic and butyric acids on the blood sugar and ketone levels.

Figure 2 shows the results of continuous administration of acetic, propionic and butyric acids to three non-lactating goats of approximately the same size. Acetic acid caused a slight rise in blood sugar and at this high dosage level did cause a slight increase in blood ketones. Propionic acid caused no change in blood ketones and a marked increase in blood sugar. Butyric acid caused an initial increase in blood sugar followed by a depression to ketosis levels for a prolonged period. Blood ketones were markedly increased to ketosis levels. This goat exhibited symptoms of listlessness and grinding of teeth. These trials all were repeated with essentially the same results.

TABLE 3
Effect of ketone body administration on blood sugar and ketone levels

Time after administration	Acetoacetic acid					
	Orally (40 g. sodium salt)		Orally (50 g. ethyl ester)		Subcutaneously (20 g. ethyl ester)	
	Sugar	Ketones	Sugar	Ketones	Sugar	Ketones
(hr.)	(mg. %)	(mg. %)	(mg. %)	(mg. %)	(mg. %)	(mg. %)
0	51.9	1.8	49.3	3.3	41.7	0.4
0.5	47.2	4.4	.....	.....	50.7	9.4
1	50.3	4.3	44.7	28.8	99.3	9.6
2	82.3	6.5	80.8	16.2	110.6	3.0
3	171.8	7.1	77.1	7.4	112.3	1.5
4	189.4	8.4	77.1	6.3	81.9	2.0
6	138.1	10.8	70.4	5.7	44.9	1.8
10	117.0	10.8	83.6	6.5	.....	.....
20	76.8	7.7	58.9	2.6	.....	.....
30	60.2	4.8	.....	.....	.....	.....

Time after administration	β -Hydroxybutyric acid				Acetone	
	Orally (15 g.)		Subcutaneously (10 g.)		Orally (50 g.)	
	Sugar	Ketones	Sugar	Ketones	Sugar	Ketones
(hr.)	(mg. %)	(mg. %)	(mg. %)	(mg. %)	(mg. %)	(mg. %)
0	47.2	2.7	40.4	0.4	47.2	2.4
0.5	45.2	2.6	41.7	0.8	47.5	49.0
1	51.0	3.7	47.1	0.5	45.2	56.3
1.5	56.0	3.9	42.0	0.7	42.6	61.1
2	50.0	2.7	42.3	0.7	47.5	61.1
3	56.0	2.4	44.9	0.8	52.5	63.0
4	54.7	1.6	49.3	0.8	42.6	42.3

Ketone body administration. The results of ketone body administration appear in table 3. Acetoacetic acid, given orally as the sodium salt, produced a gradual increase in both blood ketones and blood sugar. This material proved rather toxic and the goat went off feed. Using the ethyl ester, either orally or subcutaneously, also caused increases in sugar and ketones with no apparent adverse effect upon the animal. β -Hydroxybutyric acid, in the amounts given, caused no appreciable change in either ketones or sugar. Oral administration of acetone caused a marked increase in ketone bodies, as would be expected, but no

appreciable change in blood sugar levels. The effect of direct intravenous injection of acetone over a long period of time also was tested. The graph is omitted for brevity, since the results were similar to those observed with oral administration. During a period of 56 hr., 120 ml. of acetone were injected and, although blood ketone levels were maintained above 40 mg. per cent for most of this period, there was no appreciable change in blood sugar levels.

These results indicate that the blood sugar depression observed with fatty acid feeding was not due to the ketone bodies themselves but to some mechanism operating during their formation.

DISCUSSION

It is recognized that these studies represent laboratory conditions. Consequently, any attempt to apply the results to the problem of ketosis in the field should be done cautiously. It is felt, however, that certain fundamental observations have been made which contribute to basic knowledge of ketosis in ruminants.

Under the conditions of these experiments, it was not possible to produce conditions similar to field ketosis by experimental alteration of blood sugar levels. A ketonemia was produced by means of alloxan, but this apparently was a typical diabetic condition, since blood sugar levels also were high. A prolonged hypoglycemia was produced by means of insulin, but this was not accompanied by an increase in blood ketones. It is beyond the scope of this paper to discuss the theoretical implications of these insulin effects, but the results suggest that a deficiency of blood glucose alone is not sufficient to cause ketosis in ruminants.

The results of fatty acid feeding introduce a slightly different aspect into this problem of ketosis, namely, the effect of fatty acid production in the rumen. It has been well established that the lower fatty acids are important products of normal bacterial fermentation in the rumen, and that the ratio is about 65 per cent acetic, 20 per cent propionic and 15 per cent butyric. It also has been established by Tyznik and Allen (23) that under certain feeding programs this proportion is altered. One of the most common theories regarding ketone body formation is that they are formed by the condensation of two molecules of acetic acid, derived from the oxidation of longer chain fatty acids (13). This idea suggests that excess acetic acid production would be undesirable as far as ketosis is concerned. The work reported here does not support this idea. Large excesses of acetic acid were introduced into the rumen with only slight increases in blood ketones. There also was a slight increase in blood sugar, which would tend to be beneficial. Results of introducing propionic acid into the rumen indicate that an excess production of this acid in the rumen would be desirable in relation to ketosis, since there was a marked increase in blood sugar with no increase in blood ketones. Propionic acid commonly is considered to be glycogenic in all species. Results of butyric acid feeding suggest that an excess production of this acid in the rumen would be undesirable. Introduction of large amounts of butyric acid produced a typical ketosis blood picture with high ketones and low sugar. A good explanation for the initial increase observed in blood sugar is lacking. The subsequent low blood sugar apparently was the result of some mechanism operat-

ing during the formation of ketone bodies from the fatty acids, since the ketone bodies themselves produced either no change or increases in blood sugar. Glycogenolysis and gluconeogenesis, as well as ketone body formation, are considered to take place primarily in the liver. It is possible that there is some interference with these normal glucose-forming processes when large amounts of ketone bodies are being formed from fatty acids. Whether this same picture would be found when large amounts of ketone bodies were being formed from body fat has not been established. Other ketogenic acids do have the same effect, however, when fed. Further study is needed to determine whether abnormal production of fatty acids in the rumen is of any practical importance in the development of ketosis.

Shaw (20) has suggested that ketosis is due to improper functioning of the adrenal and pituitary glands. It seems clear that there is damage to certain endocrine glands in severe ketosis and that usually there is a favorable response to cortisone treatment. The exact cause of the endocrine disturbance, however, has not been completely established. Further work is being conducted along the lines of this study in an attempt to get at this fundamental issue.

SUMMARY

A study was made of the interrelation of the sugar and ketone levels of the blood of ruminants by means of experimental alteration of each of these substances.

Under the conditions of these experiments, it was not possible to produce conditions similar to field ketosis by alteration of blood sugar levels. Alloxan injection produced a typical diabetic condition, with high levels of both blood sugar and ketones. By means of insulin injections it was possible to maintain the blood sugar at low levels for periods of several days, but in no case was there any increase in blood ketones.

Alteration of blood ketones by the administration of ketogenic fatty acids produced temporary changes in blood composition resembling ketosis. Blood ketones were high and blood sugar was low. Non-ketogenic fatty acids did not cause these changes. The administration of the ketone bodies themselves likewise caused no depression of blood sugar.

REFERENCES

- (1) BEHRE, J. A., AND BENEDICT, S. R. A Colorimetric Method for the Determination of Acetone Bodies in Blood and Urine. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 70: 487-494. 1926.
- (2) BENEDICT, S. R. The Analysis of Whole Blood. II. The Determination of Sugar and of Saccharoids. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 92: 141-159. 1931.
- (3) BLOCK, R. J., AND BOLLING, D. *The Determination of the Amino Acids*, rev. ed. Burgess Publishing Co., Minneapolis. 1940.
- (4) BROWN, W. R., PETERSEN, W. E., AND GORTNER, R. A. The Decrease in the Lactose Content of the Milk Following the Production of Artificial Hypoglycemia. *J. Dairy Sci.*, 2: 147-154. 1936.
- (5) COLLIP, J. G. The Occurrence of Ketone Bodies in the Urine of Normal Rabbits in a Condition of Hypoglycemia Following the Administration of Insulin—A Condition of Acute Acidosis Experimentally Produced. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 50: 38-39. 1923.

- (6) CUTLER, J. T. Studies on the Carbohydrate Metabolism of the Goat. *J. Biol. Chem.*, **106**: 653-666. 1934.
- (7) DREY, N. W. The Clinical Interpretation of Insulin Induced Ketonuria. *Ann. Int. Med.*, **22**: 811-818. 1945.
- (8) DYE, J. A., AND WOOD, B. A. Alloxan Diabetes in Sheep. *Federation Proc.*, **6**: 99-100. 1947.
- (9) FOLIN, O., AND WU, H. A System of Blood Analysis. *J. Biol. Chem.*, **38**: 81-110. 1919.
- (10) FORBES, R. M. Ketosis in Ruminants. *Cornell Vet.*, **33**: 27-47. 1943.
- (11) JARRETT, I. G. Alloxan Diabetes in the Sheep. *Aust. J. Exptl. Biol. Med.*, **24**: 95-102. 1946.
- (12) MCCANDLESS, E. L., AND DYE, J. A. Effects of Alloxan Administration in the Calf. *Am. J. Physiol.*, **156**: 355-360. 1949.
- (13) MACKAY, E. M. The Significance of Ketosis. *J. Clin. Endocrinol.*, **3**: 101-110. 1943.
- (14) NATH, M. C., AND BRAHMACHARI, H. D. Experimental Hypoglycemia by Injection of Intermediary Fat Metabolism Products in Rabbits. *Nature*, **154**: 487-488. 1944.
- (15) ROEPKE, M. H. Physiologic and Metabolic Aspects of Acetonemia in Cattle. *Am. Vet. Med. Assoc. J.*, **100**: 411-415. 1942.
- (16) SAMPSON, J., AND HAYDEN, C. E. Physiologic Aspects of Ketosis in Cows and Ewes with Special Reference to Carbohydrate Metabolism. *Cornell Vet.*, **26**: 183-199. 1936.
- (17) SCHULTZ, L. H., SMITH, V. R., AND LARDY, H. A. The Effect of the Administration of Various Fatty Acids on the Blood Ketone Levels of Ruminants. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **32**: 817-822. 1949.
- (18) SCHULTZ, L. H., SMITH, V. R., AND LARDY, H. A. Blood Sugar Studies in Relation to Ketosis in Ruminants. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **32**: 718. 1949.
- (19) SHAW, J. C. Studies on Ketosis in Dairy Cattle. V. The Development of Ketosis. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **26**: 1079-1090. 1943.
- (20) SHAW, J. C. Here's News about Ketosis—its Cause, its Cure. *Hoard's Dairyman*, **96**: 499. 1951.
- (21) SOMOGYI, M. Effects of Insulin upon the Production of Ketone Bodies. *J. Biol. Chem.*, **141**: 219-227. 1941.
- (22) TIDWELL, H. C., AND AXELROD, H. E. Blood Sugar after Injection of Acetoacetate. *J. Biol. Chem.*, **172**: 179-184. 1948.
- (23) TYZNIK, W., AND ALLEN, N. N. The Relation of Roughage Intake to the Fat Content of the Milk and the Level of Fatty Acids in the Rumen. *J. Dairy Sci.*, **34**: 493. 1951.

FACTORS AFFECTING THE INCIDENCE OF CYSTIC OVARIES IN A
HERD OF HOLSTEIN COWS¹

L. E. CASIDA AND A. B. CHAPMAN²

University of Wisconsin, Madison

Various manifestations of nymphomania in cows have been set forth by Zschokke (9), Albrechtsen (1), Hess (4), Williams and Williams (8) and Quinlan (7). The same authors also have described the conditions in the ovaries and genital tract which accompany nymphomaniac behavior.

Different points of view have prevailed from time to time on the causes of cystic ovaries. Albrechtsen (1) and Quinlan (7) have held that the formation of ovarian cysts is a sequel to disease of the uterus. Hess (4) has considered the ovarian condition as primary and most of the accompanying uterine conditions as secondary.

Pearl and Surface (6) suggested that the cystic condition might be a result of an endocrine disturbance. Casida *et al.* (2) gave evidence of the ability of pituitary extracts to bring about the formation of corpora lutea in nymphomaniac cows, thus emphasizing the likelihood that the condition is basically a derangement of the relationship between the pituitary gland and the ovary.

Garm (3) listed infections of the genital organs, high protein diet, insufficient range feeding, hereditary predisposition and high milk yield as potential etiological factors. He concluded from his own studies that infections of the genital organs did not seem to play any part, but that nymphomania is a multiglandular syndrome for which an hereditary predisposition usually exists. He also saw evidence in his material of a positive relationship between nymphomania and high milk yield.

The present study is an examination of some of the possible causes of variation in the incidence of cystic ovaries in the purebred Holstein herd of the Pabst Farms, Oconomowoc, Wis. The incidence of the cystic condition in this herd is judged to be quite comparable to that in other herds of a similar level of milk production. This particular herd was studied because of the unique thoroughness of daily observations on the animals and the completeness of the reproduction records. These records covered the interval from July, 1932, to November, 1942, during which time the care of the herd was under the direction of the late Howard Clapp. The careful observations and the detailed records used in this study are the work of this outstanding herd manager. They have been made available for this study through the courtesy of Fred Pabst.

Records on 341 cows were collected during this interval. The number of service periods these cows spent in the herd ranged from one to 13. The occur-

Received for publication June 24, 1951.

¹ Paper no. 463 from the Department of Genetics, University of Wisconsin, Madison. Published with the approval of the Director of the Agricultural Experiment Station.

² The authors wish to express their appreciation to W. J. Tyler for his assistance in this study.

rence of cystic ovaries was determined in two ways: first, from abnormal estrual behavior of the cows and second, by direct palpation of the ovaries. It was the practice to treat all animals showing evidence of nymphomania and cystic ovaries; the main treatment was the manual rupture of the cysts, *per rectum*, with repetition of the treatment after a short interval if cyst development recurred. Treatment by intravenous injection of an unfractionated pituitary extract (2) was used during the later years.

The majority of the animals in this herd was placed on the Holstein official milk and butterfat production tests during the first lactation. Another test was made on most animals when they reached maturity. The official test required milking four times daily for those animals tested during the interval before February, 1940, and three times daily after that date. Cows, when not on official test, were milked twice daily. The general level of feeding and management given animals in this herd is considered to be above average.

RESULTS

Cystic ovaries occurred in 18.8 per cent of the 341 cows that were recorded in this 10-yr. interval. Altogether, 1280 service periods were recorded for these cows; of these, 7 per cent showed the occurrence of cystic ovaries.

TABLE 1

Cows showing initial occurrence of cystic ovaries by number of service periods already spent in herd

Comparison	Service period no.												
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. cows passing through a given service period, excluding those which had become cystic prior to that service period	341	266	174	106	79	50	35	25	16	8	7	1	1
Proportion of cows not previously cystic becoming cystic for first time in a given service period	0.035	0.064	0.069	0.066	0.114	0.080	0.029	0.040	0	0	0.143	0	0

Mean proportion 0.058 (weighted by number of cows passing through a given service period).

Test of heterogeneity of proportion of cystic cows in different service periods: $P \cong 0.13$.

Number of service periods in the herd and the occurrence of cystic ovaries. The proportion of cows (not previously cystic) which became cystic for the first time in a given service period fluctuated around a mean of 0.058 (table 1). There was little evidence of heterogeneity of the proportions in the different service periods ($P \cong 0.13$).

The proportion of cows that had been cystic sometime during their lifetimes should increase in the older age groups if at least some of the animals recover from the cystic condition sufficiently to allow conception. The theoretical proportions (table 2) that should have been cystic by the end of the fifth service

period approximates one-fourth and by the end of the eleventh or twelfth service period approximates one-half, assuming a constant probability of 0.058 for non-cystic cows becoming cystic in each service period and that culling of cystics and non-cystics is proportional to their numbers in the herd. The theoretical proportion for the herd as a whole weighted by the proportion of cows with each of the different numbers of service periods was 0.191. This is very close to the observed proportion of 0.188 for the herd as a whole and is consistent with the assumption that culling of the animals was independent of the cystic condition. Only nine of the 64 animals that were cystic some time during their lifetimes actually went out of the herd while cystic. The remainder bore at least one calf after being cystic. Occurrence of cystic ovaries was shown in two service periods by 12 cows, in three service periods by four cows and in four service periods by two cows.

TABLE 2
Proportion of cows that were cystic in relation to total lifetime in herd

Comparison	Total no. of service periods in herd													
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13 Totals	
No. cows with a given total number service periods in herd	63	84	61	26	31	21	13	18	9	4	9	0	2	341
No. cystic	0	8	6	6	11	10	4	10	1	3	4	0	1	64
Proportion cystic	0	0.095	0.098	0.231	0.355	0.476	0.308	0.556	0.111	0.750	0.444	.....	0.500	0.188
Theoretical proportions ^a	0.058	0.113	0.164	0.212	0.258	0.301	0.342	0.380	0.416	0.450	0.482	0.512	0.548	0.191 ^b

^a Proportion of all cows in the herd that would have been cystic at least once by the end of a given service period assuming a constant probability of 0.058 for non-cystic cows becoming cystic in each service period and assuming that culling of cystics and non-cystics is proportional to their numbers in the herd.

^b Weighted by the proportions of cows in the herd with each number of service periods.

Heritability of cystic ovaries. There were 245 daughters out of 144 dams. These dams were classified on the basis of whether or not they had been cystic; 43 had been cystic sometime during their life, whereas 101 had never shown the condition. The 43 cystic dams had a total of 82 daughters, of which 26.8 per cent had been cystic at least once each. The 101 non-cystic dams had a total of 163 daughters, and of these only 9.2 per cent had shown cystic ovaries. Thus, there was a difference of 17.6 per cent between the daughters of the two kinds of dams.

It was noted above that the probability of a cow having shown the cystic condition sometime during her lifetime is increased markedly the longer the span of life she has spent in the herd. Therefore, an examination was made to determine the degree of association between the total number of service periods that a dam had spent in the herd and the total number of service periods that her daughters had spent in the herd. The daughter-dam correlation for length of time in the herd was 0.157 ($P = 0.01-0.05$). This correlation may explain a part of the dam-daughter association in the proportion of cystic ovaries.

An attempt was made to evaluate the daughter-dam association for the occurrence of cystic ovaries in relation to the number of service periods each individual spent in the herd. This was done by comparing the proportions of cystic daughters from cystic and non-cystic dams within service-period groups. The service-period group into which a daughter-dam pair fell was fixed by the member of the pair which was in the herd for the shorter period of time. The data in table 3 give no evidence of heritability of cystic ovaries from those animals which stay in the herd less than four service periods. For animals that stay four or more service periods, however, cystic dams had 48.1 per cent of 27 daughters that were cystic, whereas non-cystic dams had 21.7 per cent of 46 daughters that were cystic, a difference of 26.4 per cent.

TABLE 3
Daughters from cystic and non-cystic dams using equal numbers of service periods in herd for dam and daughter

No. of service periods used in classifying daughters and dams	Cystic dams		Non-cystic dams	
	Total no. daughters	Proportion cystic	Total no. daughters	Proportion cystic
1	3	0	61	0
2	9	0	60	0.100
3	3	0	36	0.083
4	7	0.429	15	0.200
5	6	0.333	16	0.250
6	7	0.714	5	0.200
7	1	0	5	0.200
8	4	0.500	3	0.333
> 8	2	0.500	2	0
All no. of service periods	42	0.310	203	0.094

The weighted mean of the percentages of the daughters from cystic cows that were cystic in the different service periods is 31.0 and for those from non-cystic cows is 9.4. Twice the difference between these two values, 43.2 per cent, gives an estimate of the heritability (5) of the occurrence of cystic ovaries in a population in which the dams and daughters have spent the same number of service periods in the herd and in which the proportion of different aged animals and other conditions are as they were in this herd.

Productivity and the occurrence of cystic ovaries. The more productive cows in a herd are sometimes considered to be more subject to nymphomania. The policy of management in this herd, as noted earlier, was for most animals to go on official test in the first lactation. Classification of the animals on the basis of butterfat production during this test gave no evidence of an association between level of production and cystic ovaries ($P = 0.3-0.5$). Likewise, for butterfat percentage, the Chi-square test gave no evidence of differences in the proportions of animals with cystic ovaries at the different levels of butterfat percentage ($P = 0.2-0.3$).

The mean butterfat production for cystic cows was 578 ± 12.3 and for non-cystic cows, 562 ± 7.9 . The average percentage of butterfat for cystic cows was 3.56 ± 0.13 and for non-cystic cows, 3.60 ± 0.03 .

Environmental factors which might possibly effect a relationship between milk production and cystic ovaries were next examined. There were 358 service periods of cows during a time when they were not milked (table 4). Three hundred and forty-one of these were of heifers before their first parturition. There were 457 records made during the time the cows were in the milking herd and being milked twice daily. There were 359 service periods of cows on official test when they were being milked three or four times daily. There were 105 records on animals that were started on test but were moved to the milking herd before conception. Thus, we have four different conditions in terms of the number of times the cows were milked daily, and also, to a certain extent, in age and the level of feeding and management. The incidence of the cystic condition varied from 3.4 per cent in the animals not milked, to 6.8 while they were in the milking

TABLE 4
Proportion of cows showing cystic ovaries in relation to milking and official testing

Service period number	Not milked		In milking herd		Started on test*		On official test	
	No. cows	Pro-portion cystic	No. cows	Pro-portion cystic	No. cows	Pro-portion cystic	No. cows	Pro-portion cystic
1	341	0.035	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
2	14	0	22	0.046	31	0.032	211	0.081
3	2	0	110	0.046	25	0.120	57	0.123
4	1	0	75	0.053	18	0	39	0.180
5	.....	.....	60	0.117	14	0.214	33	0.182
6-13	.....	.....	190	0.074	18	0.110	19	0.053
Total	358	0.034	457	0.068	106	0.085	359	0.106

* Removed to regular milking herd before conception.

herd, to 8.5 if they were started on test and then removed to the milking herd, and finally, to 10.6 while they were on official test. The over-all differences in proportions of non-cystic to cystic cows under these four different management and milking conditions are significant ($P = 0.01$).

Why the conditions of official testing should increase the probability of a cow becoming cystic is not known. There is a whole complex of conditions which might explain the relationship. There is a higher feed consumption during official testing than under the more usual herd conditions; there also is higher milk production and more frequent daily milking when the cows are on test. These factors will have to be separated and tested one-by-one and in combinations under controlled experimental conditions in order to arrive at the basic cause of these results.

SUMMARY

Factors affecting the incidence of cystic ovaries have been examined in a herd of Holstein cattle. The records covered 341 cows and 1,280 cow-service periods over a 10-yr. period. Cystic ovaries occurred in 18.8 per cent of the cows and 7 per cent of the service periods.

The proportion of the cows becoming cystic for the first time averaged 0.058 per service period and no evidence was obtained for significant variation in this rate between service periods.

Heritability of the occurrence of cystic ovaries sometime during life was estimated for this herd as 0.43.

No evidence was obtained for an association between inherent level of butter-fat production or test and the occurrence of cystic ovaries.

Cows when not milked (mainly in the heifer service period) showed an incidence of cystic ovaries of 3.4 per cent; those in the milking herd, 6.8 per cent; those started on test and then removed to the milking herd, 8.5 per cent; and those on official test, 10.6 per cent.

REFERENCES

- (1) ALBRECHTSEN, J. Sterility of Cattle and Methods of Treatment. *Cornell Vet.*, 7: 57-110. 1917.
- (2) CASIDA, L. E., MCSHAN, W. H., AND MEYER, R. K. Effects of an Unfractionated Pituitary Extract upon Cystic Ovaries and Nymphomania in Cows. *J. Animal Sci.*, 3: 273-282. 1944.
- (3) GARM, O. A Study of Bovine Nymphomania. *Acta Endocrinol. Suppl.*, 3. 144 pp. Ejnar Munksgaard, Copenhagen. 1949.
- (4) HESS, E. *Die Sterilität des Rindes; ihre Erkennung und Behandlung*. 2nd ed., M. and H. Schaper, Hanover. 1921.
- (5) LUSH, J. L. Inheritance of Susceptibility to Mastitis. *J. Dairy Sci.*, 33: 121-125. 1950.
- (6) PEARL, R., AND SURFACE, F. M. The Assumption of Male Secondary Characters by a Cow with Cystic Degeneration of the Ovaries. *Maine Agr. Expt. Sta. Bull.* 237: 65-80. 1915.
- (7) QUINLAN, J. Researches in Sterility of Cows in South Africa. 15th Annual Report of the Director of Veterinary Services, Union of South Africa, 833-1055. 1929.
- (8) WILLIAMS, W. L., AND WILLIAMS, W. W. Nymphomania of the Cow. *N. Am. Vet.*, 4: 232-241; 305-315. 1923.
- (9) ZSCHOKKE, E. *Die Unfruchtbarkeit des Rindes ihre Ursachen und Bekämpfung*. Druck: Art. Institut Orell Füssli, Zürich. 1900.

COLLEGIATE STUDENTS' INTERNATIONAL CONTEST IN
JUDGING DAIRY PRODUCTS

DETROIT, MICHIGAN—OCTOBER 22, 1951

Teams from twenty-three (23) land grant colleges, participated in this, the seventeenth annual contest sponsored by the Dairy Industries Supply Association, Inc., and the American Dairy Science Association.

Following is list of those who won high standings in the Contest:

ALL PRODUCTS

Individuals

1. Austin A. Christensen, Iowa State College
2. Robert J. Christie, University of Connecticut
3. David E. Watts, University of Connecticut
4. Claude J. Blackburn, Mississippi State College
5. Bruce H. Collins, Ohio State University
6. Richard Bassette, University of Maryland
7. Lawrence D. Custer, Mississippi State College
8. Albert W. Hosner, Michigan State College
9. Robert A. Brooks, Mississippi State College
10. Delmar L. Andersen, Iowa State College

All-Products Teams

1. Mississippi State College
2. University of Connecticut
- *3. Iowa State College
- *4. University of Maryland
5. University of Georgia
- 6t. Cornell University
- 6t. Ohio State University
8. Michigan State College
9. Purdue University
10. Oklahoma A & M

* Tied for third place. Tie broken in favor of Iowa State College with a grade of 279.11 compared with 301.81 for Maryland.

BUTTER

Individuals

- | | |
|--|-------|
| 1. William F. Krueger, Michigan State College | 12.34 |
| *2. Calvin Bolton, Iowa State College .. | 13.00 |
| *3. Bruce H. Collins, Ohio State | 13.00 |
| 4. Austin A. Christensen, Iowa State College | 13.50 |
| 5. Delmar L. Andersen, Iowa State College | 14.00 |
| *6. Robert J. Christie, University of Connecticut | 14.50 |
| *7. Bill Kemp, University of Tennessee .. | 14.50 |
| *8. Claude J. Blackburn, Mississippi State College | 15.00 |
| *9. Sanford C. Downs, University of Nebraska | 15.00 |

* Ties broken on basis of flavor score.

- | | |
|---|-------|
| 10. Robert M. Hamilton, University of Massachusetts | 16.00 |
|---|-------|

Teams

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| 1. Iowa State University | 40.50 |
| *2. Mississippi State College | 54.67 |
| *3. University of Connecticut | 54.67 |
| 4. Michigan State College | 56.01 |
| 5. Ohio State University | 56.67 |
| 6. University of Nebraska | 59.50 |
| *7. University of Minnesota | 60.50 |
| *7. University of Tennessee | 60.50 |
| 9. Purdue University | 63.51 |
| 10. University of Georgia | 64.67 |

* Ties broken on basis of flavor score.

CHEESE

<i>Individuals</i>			
1. Austin A. Christensen, Iowa State College	17.17	9. Claude J. Blackburn, Mississippi State College	22.98
2. Calvin Bolton, Iowa State College	18.01	10. Bruce H. Collins, Ohio State University	23.76
3. Delmar L. Andersen, Iowa State College	20.67		
4. Robert E. Lockwood, University of Connecticut	21.00	<i>Teams</i>	
5. David E. Watts, University of Connecticut	21.01	1. Iowa State College	58.35
6. Allen Wood, State College of Washington	21.17	2. University of Connecticut	64.37
7. Robert J. Christie, University of Connecticut	22.36	3. University of Maryland	74.58
8. Richard Bassette, University of Maryland	22.52	4. Mississippi State College	77.86
		5. Oklahoma A & M College	80.41
		6. University of Georgia	80.90
		7. University of Massachusetts	81.75
		8. State College of Washington	82.74
		9. Purdue University	85.07
		10. University of Wisconsin	86.51

ICE CREAM

<i>Individuals</i>			
1. S. R. Allen, A & M College of Texas	19.68	*9. James P. Gracy, University of Tennessee	24.50
2. David E. Watts, University of Connecticut	21.67	10. Robert F. Going, Purdue University	24.67
3. T. M. Huston, A & M College of Texas	23.01		
4. William G. Hoffmann, Cornell University	23.84	<i>Teams</i>	
5. N. A. Rysavy, University of Maryland	24.01	1. Cornell University	72.85
6. Austin A. Christensen, Iowa State College	24.17	2. University of Connecticut	75.52
7. George M. Kloser, Cornell University	24.34	3. A & M College of Texas	76.86
*8. Robert Hicks, Texas Technological College	24.50	4. University of Maryland	82.36
		5. Mississippi State College	82.68
		6. Michigan State College	83.52
		7. University of Georgia	87.01
		8. University of Tennessee	87.09
		9. Oklahoma A & M College	87.67
		10. Purdue University	90.17

* Ties broken on basis of flavor.

MILK

<i>Individuals</i>			
1. Albert W. Hosner, Michigan State College	18.60	9. Bruce H. Collins, Ohio State University	22.53
2. Simms Jacquette, University of Maryland	19.77	10. Lawrence D. Custer, Mississippi State College	22.73
3. Rodrigo Montealegre, Cornell University	20.48		
4. Robert J. Christie, University of Connecticut	21.42	<i>Teams</i>	
5. Claude J. Blackburn, Mississippi State College	21.63	1. Mississippi State College	69.68
6. Hartl R. Jones, Ohio State University	21.83	2. Cornell University	70.83
7. Fred Williams, University of Massachusetts	22.26	3. Ohio State University	71.53
8. Frank Whigham, University of Georgia	22.50	4. Iowa State College	75.25
		5. University of Wisconsin	78.17
		6. State College of Washington	78.79
		7. University of Maryland	79.20
		8. Michigan State College	79.36
		9. University of Georgia	79.51
		10. University of Illinois	83.21

NATIONAL INTERCOLLEGIATE DAIRY CATTLE JUDGING CONTEST
 NATIONAL DAIRY CATTLE CONGRESS—1951

WATERLOO, IOWA

TEAM RANK—ALL BREEDS

1. Iowa	2027	6. Missouri	1987
2. Kansas	2015	7. Ohio	1972
3. West Virginia	2006	8. Tennessee	1968
4. Oklahoma	2002	9. Cornell	1966
5. Kentucky	2001	10. Illinois	1961

HIGH INDIVIDUALS IN JUDGING ALL BREEDS

1. Eugene Weise, Iowa	698—70	6. Fred Ledlow, Ontario Agr. College	687—54
2. Edsel Gainer, West Virginia	697—30	7. Maurice Coleman, Ohio State	685—52
3. Maurice Core, Iowa	690— 8	8. Bernard McKean, Illinois	680—38
3. Jack Snyder, Colorado } tie	690—35	8. Albert Rinehart, Missouri } tie	680—48
5. Jane Robens, Cornell	689—36	10. William Baker, Kansas	678—40

AYRSHIRE

<i>Teams</i>		<i>Individuals</i>	
1. Cornell	437	1. Jane Robens, Cornell	149
2. Calif. Poly.	430	2. Wayne Rauch, Ohio State	148
3. Kentucky	427	3. Maurice Core, Iowa	147
3. Maryland	427	3. Geo. Thomas, Missouri	147
5. Kansas	426	3. Gordan Hueter, Maryland	147
6. Missouri	425	3. John Gorski, Wisconsin	147
6. Iowa	425	7. Geo. Collins, N. Carolina	146
8. Texas Tech.	423	7. Raymond Sis, Kansas	146
9. Oklahoma A & M	422	7. Edsel Gainer, W. Virginia	146
10. L. S. U.	421	10. Jack Albright, Cal. Poly.	145
		10. George Payne, Cornell	145
		10. Bob Basse, Oklahoma	145

BROWN SWISS

<i>Teams</i>		<i>Individuals</i>	
1. Calif. Poly.	413	1. Fred Ledlow, Ontario	148
2. Ontario Agr. College	401	2. Herbert Norry, Ontario	147
3. Oklahoma A & M	398	3. Jack Snyder, Colo. A&M	144
4. Missouri	397	4. John Gorski, Wisconsin	142
5. Purdue	392	5. Jack Albright, Cal. Poly.	140
6. West Virginia	389	5. Gordon Hueter, Maryland	140
7. Tennessee	388	7. Marion Masters, Missouri	139
8. Wisconsin	386	7. Blaine Menning, Cal. Poly.	139
9. L. S. U.	384	9. Robert Meyer, Wisconsin	138
10. Iowa	383	10. Bill Pickett, Oklahoma	137
		10. Jack Burke, N. Dakota	137
		10. Warren Poage, W. Virginia	137

GUERNSEY

<i>Teams</i>		<i>Individuals</i>	
1. Kentucky	387	1. Robert Coleman, Ohio State	149
2. Iowa	383	2. Wm. Baker, Kansas	146
3. Ohio State	379	3. Eugene Weise, Iowa	142
4. Kansas State	378	4. Jane Robens, Cornell	140
5. Illinois	376	4. Fred Warren, Connecticut	140
6. Cornell	368	6. Earl Smith, Tennessee	139
7. Oklahoma A & M	364	7. Ted Howard, Kentucky	138
8. West Virginia	361	8. Edsel Gainer, W. Virginia	137
9. Connecticut	357	9. Bernard McKean, Illinois	135
10. Michigan	352	9. Jack Snyder, Colorado	135

JERSEY

<i>Teams</i>		<i>Individuals</i>	
1. North Carolina	433	1. Jane Robens, Cornell (perfect)	150
1. Ontario	433	2. Fred Ledlow, Ontario	149
3. Iowa	429	2. John Collins, N. Carolina	149
4. Oklahoma A & M	424	4. Edsel Gainer, W. Virginia	148
5. Missouri	423	4. Albert Rinehart, Missouri	148
6. Cornell	419	6. Maurice Core, Iowa	147
7. North Dakota	416	6. John Speicher, Kansas	147
7. Kentucky	416	8. Keith Harrison, Tennessee	145
9. Connecticut	410	8. Richard Fuchs, Kentucky	145
10. Illinois	409	8. Wayne Rauch, Ohio	145
10. West Virginia	409		

HOLSTEIN

<i>Teams</i>		<i>Individuals</i>	
1. West Virginia	432	1. Edsel Gainer, W. Virginia	149
2. Tennessee	424	2. Eugene Weise, Iowa	146
3. Kansas	421	3. Bernard McKean, Illinois	145
4. North Carolina	418	3. J. M. Fussel, L. S. U.	145
5. Illinois	416	5. John Collins, N. Carolina	144
6. Ohio State	410	5. Ray Spann, Tennessee	144
7. Colorado A & M	405	7. Robert Coleman, Ohio State	143
8. Missouri	404	8. Robert Rupp, Texas Tech.	142
9. Texas Tech.	399	8. Warren Poage, W. Virginia	142
9. L. S. U.	399	10. John Speicher, Kansas	141
9. South Dakota	399	10. Keith Harrison, Tennessee	141
		10. Wm. Baker, Kansas	141
		10. John Galford, W. Virginia	141

AUTHOR INDEX OF ORIGINAL ARTICLES

(Prepared by D. D. Deane)

- A**CKERMAN, R. A., parturition milking, 503*
- ADAMS, M. F., mineral excretion at parturition, 507*
- ALBRECHTSEN, R., production from artificial breeding, 513*
- ALEXANDER, M. H., milking and milk handling methods, 503*
- ALLEN, N. N., clipping and louse population, 499*; low roughage diet, 493*
- ALLEN, R. S., calf blood plasma lipids, 506*; vitamin A in blood plasma, 505*
- ALMQUIST, J. O., antibiotics and semen fertility, 819; egg yolk dilutors and semen fertility, 491, 763
- ANDERSON, H. W., semen deposit site, 199
- ANDREWS, A. C., electrophoresis of whey proteins, 265
- ANTHONY, W. B., vitamin B₁₂ in cows' blood, 295; vitamin B₁₂ in cows' milk and calves' blood, 749
- ARCHIBALD, J. G., hay quality, 656; molybdenum in cows' milk, 1026
- ARNOLD, P. T. D., stomach development of bovine fetus, 329
- ASDELL, S. A., blood changes in nymphomaniac cows, 495*; culling from DHIA herds, 529; estrogen effect on uterine arteries, 37; nutrition level and cattle performance, 510*
- ASHWORTH, U. S., antioxidants in milk powder, 633; flavor of whole milk powder, 404; reducing groups in whole milk powder, 412; silage preservation, 494*; solubility of whole milk powder, 1084; turbidity test for homogenization efficiency, 317
- ATKESON, F. W., creaming and rate of flow of colostrum, 106; response to machine milking, 598
- B**ABCOCK, C. J., filtering roller process powder, 1159; frozen chocolate drink, 488*; sediment determination in dry milk, 167
- BABEL, F. J., biacetyl production by lactic streptococci, 374; butyric and WIA in butter, 478*; partition of cottage cheese constituents, 485*
- BALDWIN, C. S., color inheritance in cattle, 489*
- BARIBO, L. E., bacterial growth inhibitor characteristics, 1128; growth inhibitor from lactic streps., 1136; proteinases of lactic organisms, 475*
- BART, J., hay quality, 656
- BARTLEY, E. E., dehydrated alfalfa as ration supplement, 509*; digestion of colostrum and milk by calves, 506*; unsaturation of milk fat, 536
- BASSETT, H. J., protein changes in ripening cheese, 475*
- *Abstract of paper presented at Annual Meeting.
- BASTIN, G. M., digestibility of grass pasture, 494*; distillers' grain solubles in calf starters, 505*
- BEARDEN, H. J., effect of dead sperm on semen fertility, 491*
- BECK, G. H., machine milking and milk flow curves, 58; response to machine milking, 598; udder cleaning, 593
- BECKER, R. B., stomach development of bovine fetus, 329
- BELL, R. W., deferring of oxidized flavor in frozen stored milk, 488*; preventing oxidized flavor in frozen milk, 432, 953
- BELL, W. B., aureomycin in milk, 675
- BENNETT, F. W., viridical agents and lactic streptococcus bacteriophage, 479*
- BENSON, R. H., type rating variations in Ayrshires, 502*
- BENTLEY, O. G., low manganese rations, 396; trace elements in feeds, organs and tissues of breeding cows, 363
- BIRD, E. W., Brabender tester for moisture, 695; detection of added water in milk, 680; determination of free fatty acids in milk fat, 1170; detection of vegetable fats in milk fat, 484*; lactometric solids determination, 689; tocopherol determination in milk fat, 484*; unsaturation of milk fat, 536
- BLAISDELL, M. L., hay quality, 656
- BLINCOE, C. R., temperature effect on cows, 499*
- BLOCK, R. J., amino acids, peptides and amines in milk and cheese, 1
- BLOSSER, T. H., blood composition in milk fever, 507*; diurnal variations in blood serum, 75; feeding dehydrated alfalfa, 492*
- BOLEY, L. E., insemination of pregnant cows, 497*
- BOWSTEAD, J. E., factors influencing lipolysis, 521
- BOYD, J. C., lactose recovery, 119
- BRANTON, C., semen deposit site, 199; semen quality tests and fertility, 310; sexual excitement and semen production, 490*
- BRATTON, R. W., bovine embryonic mortality, 488*; fertility measurements, 490*; semen collecting practices, 224
- BRENCE, J. L., vitamin A potency of butter, 949; vitamin A potency of milk fat, 960
- BRISSON, G. J., riboflavin requirement of newborn calf, 28
- BRODY, S., temperature effect on cows, 499*
- BROWN, C., vitamin B₁₂ in cows' milk and calves' blood, 749
- BROWN, D. C., udder development in young heifer calves, 367
- BROWN, D. P., cow stalls, 149
- BRUMBAUGH, J., ammoniated cane molasses in calf rations, 1042
- BRUNDAGE, A. L., measuring digestibility of pasture grass, 494*
- BRYAN, W. G., filtering roller process powder, 1159

- BUCKNER, C. R., incidence of organisms causing mastitis, 498*
- BURKEY, L. A., incidence of organisms causing mastitis, 498*
- BURRIS, D. U., digestion of colostrum and milk by calves, 506*
- BUYENS, H. J., brick cheese, 486*
- C**
- CANNON, C. Y., unsaturation of milk fat, 536; vitamin A in blood plasma, 505*
- CARPENTER, C. A., alfalfa hay for calves, 124; interrupted milkings and protein fractions of milk, 52; vitamin A depletion of calves, 386
- CARPENTER, M. C., egg yolk in semen extenders, 1081
- CARTER, R. H., DDT fed to calves, 203
- CASIDA, L. E., butterfat production as selection criterion, 1163; cross-mating of low-fertility cows, 988; cystic ovary incidence, 1200; fertility of repeat-breeder cows, 971; infertility in dairy cattle, 978
- CASON, J. L., terramycin and calf growth, 501*
- CAVERNO, R. J., alfalfa hay for calves, 124
- CHANCE, C. M., replacement of roughage T.D.N., 491*
- CHAPMAN, A. B., butterfat production as selection criterion, 1163; cystic ovary incidence, 1200
- CHOI, R. P., estimating crystallized lactose, 845; moisture and lactose crystallization, 850
- CHRISTENSEN, L. J., flavor of whole milk powder, 404; reducing groups in whole milk powder, 412
- CHRISTIAN, R. E., cross-mating of low-fertility cows, 988; fertility of repeat-breeder cows, 971; infertility in dairy cattle, 978
- CHUNG, A. C., ruminants injected with a surface-active agent, 1180
- CLAYBAUGH, G. A., ethylenediamine tetrasodiumacetate, 865
- CLAYDON, T. J., selective sanitizing effect of lye solutions, 480*; udder cleaning, 593; yeast-like defect in cream due to *Aerobacter* species, 11
- COBBLE, J. W., environmental temperature and milk composition, 501*
- COLLINS, E. B., bacteriophage populations, 894; congo red as quaternary inhibitor, 303
- COLLINS, W. J., semen collecting practices, 224
- COLOVOS, N. F., vitamin D and calf nutrition, 735; vitamin excretion by cows, 299, 1070
- COMAR, C. L., calcium metabolism studies, 508*; calcium transfer during pregnancy, 508*
- COMBS, W. B., nonfat dry milk solids in breadmaking, 136; serum proteins and nonfat dry milk quality, 487*; surface growth and blue cheese ripening, 209; vitamin A of bleached milk and blue cheese, 485*
- CONE, J. F., endoprotease activity of trappist cheese yeasts, 486*
- CONVERSE, H. T., colostrum for calves, 905
- COSTLOW, R. N., inhibition of bacteria by rancid milk, 1119; *S. lactis* inhibition in milk, 1104
- COUCH, J. R., vitamin B₁₂ in cows' blood, 295; vitamin B₁₂ in cows' milk and calves' blood, 749
- COULTER, S. T., baking quality tests, 487*; nonfat dry milk solids in breadmaking, 136; serum proteins and nonfat dry milk quality, 487*; serum protein denaturation in nonfat dry milk, 487*; surface growth and blue cheese ripening, 209
- CRILLY, J. B., blood composition in milk fever, 507*
- D**
- D'ARENSBOURG, G., rate of adrenal cortical secretion, 497*; sexual excitement and semen production, 490*
- DAVIS, A. V., aureomycin and calf growth, 500*
- DAVIS, H. A., vitamin D and calf nutrition, 735
- DAVIS, H. P., reproductive efficiency in Holstein herd, 495*
- DEANE, D. D., acido-proteolytic organisms and cheese ripening, 776; bacteriophage in blue cheese whey, 479*; cheese wrappers, 767
- DECKER, C. W., antioxidants in milk powder, 633; flavor of whole milk powder, 404; reducing groups of whole milk powder, 412
- DECKER, L., intravenous carotene administration, 1073
- DECKER, L. M., carotene for vitamin A-depleted calves, 504*
- DEYSHER, E. F., storage of evaporated milk, 482*, 1111
- DICKE, R. J., clipping and louse population, 499*
- DICKERSON, G. E., survival of spermatozoa, 21; viability of bull spermatozoa, 45
- DICKS, M. W., interrupted milkings and protein fractions of milk, 52
- DOAN, F. J., fractionation of volatile material from oxidized milk fat, 728; phenylhydrazones from oxidized milk fat, 719; stability of frozen concentrated milk, 438; volatile material from oxidized milk fat, 713
- DODGE, W. A., materials for 4-H club leaders, 512*; teaching mastitis control, 510*
- DOWNES, P. A., cheese wrappers, 767
- DUNCAN, C. W., electrophoresis of protein fraction causing solar-activated flavor, 482*; protein fraction and solar-activated flavor, 784; replacement of roughage T.D.N., 491*; solar-activated flavor in milk, 482*; whey constituent and solar-activated flavor, 570
- DUNKLEY, W. L., factors influencing lipolysis, 521; measuring rancidity in milk, 515; thiobarbituric acid test for oxidized flavor, 1064; tributyrinase and lipolysis, 940; tributyrinase determination, 935
- DUNLOP, A. A., type differences and blood antigens of Guernseys, 154
- E**
- EATON, H. D., alfalfa hay for calves, 124; carotene for vitamin A-depleted calves, 504*; interrupted milkings and protein fractions of milk, 52; intravenous carotene

- administration, 1073; vitamin A depletion of calves, 386
- EDMONDSON, L. F., milk solids in bread dough, 1092
- ELLIKER, P. R., bacterial defect in cottage cheese, 887; effect of quaternaries on starter activity, 279; test for quaternaries in milk, 273
- ELLIOTT, F. I., alfalfa hay for calves, 124
- ELLIOTT, R. F., digestibility of grass pasture, 494*; distillers' grain solubles in calf starters 505*
- ELY, F., intrauterine insemination, 497*
- ELY, R. E., metabolism of lignin in orchard grass hay, 492*; orchard grass digestion studies, 492*
- ERB, R. E., feeding dehydrated alfalfa, 492*; housing for dairy calves, 503*
- F**AGEN, H. J., sugars in cheddar cheese, 476*
- FECHHEIMER, N. S., intrauterine insemination, 497*
- FISCHER, J., lactose absorption in rat intestine, 500*
- FLORA, C. C., aureomycin in milk, 675
- FOHRMAN, M. H., Red Sindhi-Jersey crossbreds, 489*; regional cattle breeding projects, 513*
- FOLTZ, V. D., yeast-like defect in cream due to *Aerobacter* species, 11
- FOOTE, R. H., fertility measurements, 490*
- FORSTER, T. L., oxidized flavor in milk, 992
- FOSTER, E. M., proteinases of lactic organisms, 475*; growth inhibitor from lactic streps., 1136; bacterial growth inhibitor characteristics, 1128
- FOUNTAIN, F. C., dehydrated alfalfa as ration supplement, 509*
- FOUTS, E. L., detecting neutralized cream with cryoscope, 478*; penicillin and bacteria in milk, 479*
- FRAZIER, W. C., associative growth of *S. lactis* and *A. aerogenes*, 879
- FREDEEN, H., factors influencing lipolysis, 521
- FRIEDMAN, M. E., amino acid requirements of *Bacterium linens*, 481*
- FRYE, J. B., JR., artificial breeding programs, 513*; blood studies on crossbreds, 1145
- FRYER, H. C., machine milking and milk flow curves, 58; response to machine milking, 598
- FRYMAN, L. R., land for roughage, 577; management and production records, 706
- G**ALL, L. S., antibiotics fed to calves, 500*; criteria for true rumen bacteria, 353
- GEDDES, W. F., baking quality tests, 487*
- GILMORE, L. O., color inheritance in cattle, 489*
- GOLDING, N. S., silage preservation, 494*
- GORDON, C. H., alfalfa silage preservation, 493*
- GOULD, I. A., ammonia content of heat-treated milk, 219; heat destruction of lactose in milk, 16
- GREENBANK, G. R., esterifying enzymes of milk, 478*; tallowy flavor in dried milk, 815
- GREENBERG, R. A., field test for WIA in cream, 477*
- GREENE, V. W., low temperatures and microorganism activity, 480*
- GREGORY, P. W., genetic infertility in cattle, 1047
- GROSCHKE, C. A., HTST pasteurization of ice cream mix, 481*
- GULLICKSON, T. W., milking frequency and milk secretion, 502*
- H**AAG, J. R., vitamin A in blue cheese, 649
- HANDWERK, R. L., detection of vegetable fats in milk fat, 484*; tocopherol determination in milk fat, 484*
- HANSARD, S. L., calcium metabolism studies, 508*; calcium transfer during pregnancy, 508*
- HANSEL, W., estrogen effect on uterine arteries, 37; progesterone and ovulation time, 496*
- HARDISON, W. A., measuring digestibility of pasture grass, 494*
- HARGROVE, R. E., bacteriology of Provolone and Romano cheese, 476*
- HARLAND, H. A., serum protein denaturation in nonfat dry milk, 487*
- HARPER, W. J., lipase systems of rennet pastes, 477*
- HARSHBARGER, K. E., alfalfa hay grades and milk production, 491*
- HARTLEY, C. B., microflora of blue cheese slime, 485*
- HATHAWAY, I. L., nutritive value of dried corn, 510*
- HATZIOLOS, B. C., cortisone for ketosis, 498*
- HAWKINS, G. E., JR., mineral requirement and calf nutrition, 504*
- HAYS, R. L., insemination and release of oxytocin, 496*
- HEINEMANN, B., determination of non-casein protein in skim milk, 427
- HEINZEL, L. R., serum proteins and nonfat dry milk quality, 487*
- HELMBOLDT, C. F., carotene for vitamin A-depleted calves, 504*; intravenous carotene administration, 1073; vitamin A depletion of calves, 386
- HENDERSON, C. R., fertility measurements, 490*; semen collecting practices, 224
- HENDERSON, M. B., vitamin B₁₂ in cows' milk and calves' blood, 749
- HERMAN, H. A., environmental temperature and milk composition, 501*; insemination methods, 195; survival of spermatozoa, 21; viability of bull spermatozoa, 45
- HERREID, E. O., concentration of nordihydroguaiaretic acid and antioxidant activity, 181; conditions affecting activity of nordihydroguaiaretic acid, 187; Mallorizer processing, 481*; use of nordihydroguaiaretic acid, 80
- HERVEY, M. C., mastitis and milk production, 502*; prediction value of pedigrees, 489*
- HETRICK, J. H., spray-dried whole milk, 583

- HIBBS, J. W., high protein feeds and vitamin A levels, 510*; vitamin D and milk fever, 855; vitamin D in milk fever, 498*
- HIBBS, R. A., solubility of whole milk powder, 1084
- HILGEMAN, M., dissolved Ca and P in skim-milk, 483*; heat treatment and dissolved Ca and P in skim-milk, 483*
- HINTON, S. A., oxytocin and residual milk yield, 419
- HOBBS, C. S., calcium metabolism studies, 508*; calcium transfer during pregnancy, 508*
- HOCK, W. L., JR., chromatography for fatty acids, 476*
- HOLDAWAY, C. W., aureomycin in milk, 675
- HOLTORFF, A. E., process cheese emulsifiers, 486*
- HOMER, P. G., Brabender tester for moisture, 695; detection of added water in milk, 680; lactometric solids determination, 689; vitamin A in blood plasma, 505*
- HONER, C. J., amino acids in ripening cheese, 475*
- HORTON, O. H., alfalfa hay grades and milk production, 491*
- HOWERTER, S. C., heifer weight gain on pasture, 508*
- HSUEH, TEH-YING, congo red as quaternary inhibitor, 303
- HUBANKS, P. E., DDT fed to calves, 203
- HUFF, J. S., glycerol-monostearate for calves, 505*, 1056
- HUFFMAN, C. F., replacement of roughage T.D.N., 491*
- HUHTANEN, C. N., criteria for true rumen bacteria, 353
- HUPFER, J. A., JR., adulterated alfalfa meal test, 509*; phosphatase tests, 481*
- HURST, V., storage of semen diluter, 490*
- HUSONG, R. V., chromatography for fatty acids, 476*; sugars in cheddar cheese, 476*
- HUTTON, J. T., flavor defect of dried milk, 488*
- HYATT, G., JR., cow stalls, 149; prepartum milking, 503*; type rating variations in Ayrshires, 502*; type, size and breeding efficiency of Ayrshires, 95
- IYA, K. K., associative growth of *S. lactis* and *A. aerogenes*, 879
- JACOBSON, N. L., aureomycin and calf diet, 500*; calf blood plasma lipids, 506*
- JACOBSON, W. C., colostrum for calves, 905; metabolism of lignin in orchard grass hay, 492*; orchard grass digestion studies, 492*
- JAMES, C. B., semen quality tests and fertility, 310
- JASEWICZ, L., feed yeast, 615
- JENNESS, R., baking quality tests, 487*; dissolved Ca and P in skim-milk, 483*; heat treatment and dissolved Ca and P in skim-milk, 483*; serum protein denaturation in nonfat dry milk, 487*; sulfhydryls of milk serum, 483*
- JENNINGS, W. G., thiobarbituric acid test for oxidized flavor, 1042
- JENSEN, J. M., ethylenediamine tetrasodium-acetate, 865
- JEZESKI, J. J., isolation of *Pseudomonas putrefaciens*, 480*; low temperatures and micro-organism activity, 480*; microflora of blue cheese slime, 485*; vitamin A of bleached milk and blue cheese, 485*
- JOHANSSON, K. R., congo red as quaternary inhibitor, 303
- JOHNSON, B. C., ammonia content of heat-treated milk, 219; B vitamins and calf nutrition, 506*
- JOHNSON, G. F., visual aids in dairy extension, 511*
- JOHNSON, J. E., motility of spermatozoa, 116
- JOHNSON, R. E., alfalfa hay for calves, 124
- JOHNSTON, J. E., rate of adrenal cortical secretion, 497*
- JOSEPHSON, D. V., flavor defect of dried milk, 488*
- JOSSELYN, D., vitamin excretion by cows, 299, 1070
- JUNGHERR, E. L., carotene for vitamin A-depleted calves, 504*; intravenous carotene administration, 1073; vitamin A depletion of calves, 386
- KAMAL, S., electrophoresis of globulins, 798; electrophoresis in iodinated casein, 790
- KAMPSCHMIDT, R. F., survival of spermatozoa, 21; viability of bull spermatozoa, 45
- KANE, E. A., metabolism of lignin in orchard grass hay, 492*; orchard grass digestion studies, 492*
- KASTELIC, J., trace elements in feeds, organs and tissues of breeding cows, 363
- KAUFMANN, R. W., measuring digestibility of pasture grass, 494*
- KEENER, H. A., vitamin excretion by cows, 299, 1070; vitamin D and calf nutrition, 735
- KEENEY, M., fractionation of volatile material from oxidized milk fat, 728; phenylhydrazones from oxidized milk fat, 719; volatile material from oxidized milk fat, 713
- KELLEY, L. A., rennet coagulation time and curd tension, 483*
- KEMPTHORNE, O., unsaturation of milk fat, 536
- KENDALL, K. A., trypsin inhibition by plant extracts, 499*
- KENDRICK, J. F., proved sire programs, 513*
- KESLER, E. M., B vitamins in digestive tract of calves, 506*; B-vitamin studies in calves, 145
- KESTER, L. T., butyric and water-insoluble acids in cream, 477*
- KIBLER, H. H., temperature effect on cows, 499*
- KIESELBACH, T. A., nutritive value of dried corn, 510*
- KING, W. A., nutritive value of cottonseed meals, 509*
- KNIGHT, C. W., semen deposit site, 199
- KNODT, C. B., ammoniated cane molasses in calf rations, 1042; B vitamins in digestive tract of calves, 506*; B-vitamin studies in

- calves, 145; vitamin A absorption in digestive tract of calf, 504*
- KOCH, R. B., nonfat dry milk solids in bread-making, 136
- KOSIKOWSKY, F. V., Cornell phosphatase test, 481*; 1151; determination of free amino acids in cheese, 228; liberation of free amino acids in cheese, 235; Mozzarella cheese from pasteurized milk, 641
- KRAUSS, W. E., vitamin D and milk fever, 855
- KRETT, O. J., chromatography for fatty acids, 476*; role of fatty acids in Swiss cheese, 476*
- KRIENKE, W. A., detecting neutralized cream with cryoscope, 478*; effect of penicillin on lactobacilli, 1030; penicillin and bacteria in milk, 479*; spray-dried whole milk, 583
- KRISHNASWAMY, M. A., biacetyl production by lactic streptococci, 374; partition of cottage cheese constituents, 485*
- KRUKOVSKY, V. N., oxidized flavor development in milk, 484*
- KUKEN, K. A., toxaphene toxicity for cows, 503*
- KURAMOTO, S., vitamin A of bleached milk and blue cheese, 485*
- KURTZ, G. W., detection of milk fat oxidation, 484*, 669
- L**AMMING, G. E., vitamin A and rabbit reproduction, 497*
- LARSEN, P. B., heat destruction of lactose in milk, 16
- LARSON, B. L., baking quality tests, 487*; sulfhydryls of milk serum, 483*
- LARSON, C. J., butterfat production as selection criterion, 1163
- LEIGHTON, R. E., toxaphene toxicity for cows, 503*
- LILLEVIK, H. A., electrophoresis of protein fraction causing solar-activated flavor, 482*; protein fraction and solar-activated flavor, 784
- LOFGREEN, G. P., nitrogen retention by calves, 911
- LONGHOUSE, A. D., cow stalls, 149
- LOOSLI, J. K., antibiotics fed to calves, 500*; fluid milk substitutes for calf feeding, 256; nitrogen retention by calves, 911; radiocalcium in lactating goat, 508*
- LOTT, W. L., mineral requirement and calf nutrition, 504*
- LUCAS, H. L., HTST pasteurization for chocolate milk, 333; HTST pasteurization of ice cream mix, 481*
- LUDWICK, T. M., intrauterine insemination, 497*
- M**AHLER, D., sodium arsenite and semen metabolism, 491*
- MARION, G. B., pituitary extract and time of ovulation, 496*
- MARSHALL, S. P., stomach development of bovine fetus, 329
- MARTIN, C. M., measuring digestibility of pasture grass, 494*
- MARTIN, T. G., alfalfa silage preservation, 493*
- MASKELL, K. T., bacteriology of Provolone and Romano cheese, 476*
- MATRONE, G., mineral requirement and calf nutrition, 504*
- MATTERSON, L. D., carotene for vitamin A-depleted calves, 504*; intravenous carotene administration, 1073
- MAYER, D. T., survival of spermatozoa, 21; viability of bull spermatozoa, 45
- MAYNARD, L. A., nitrogen retention by calves, 911
- MCCULLOUGH, M., breeding efficiency of sires, 548; digestibility of grass pasture, 494*; season and persistency of milk production, 501*
- MCDOWELL, R. E., Red Sindhi-Jersey cross-breeds, 489*
- MCGLOSSON, E. D., lactose recovery, 119
- MCINTYRE, R. T., digestion of colostrum and milk by calves, 506*
- MEAD, S. W., genetic infertility in cattle, 1047
- MEISER, J. A., JR., containers for packaged ice cream, 486*
- MELIN, C. G., alfalfa silage preservation, 493*
- MILES, J. T., rumen digestion of crude fiber, 492*
- MILLER, D. D., effect of quaternaries on starter activity, 279; test for quaternaries in milk, 273
- MILLER, W. R., androgens in cow manure, 347
- MITCHELL, H. H., B vitamins and calf nutrition, 506*
- MIX, L. S., milking frequency and milk secretion, 502*
- MIXNER, J. P., antibiotic toxicity in bull semen, 342; motility of spermatozoa, 116; spectrophotometric analysis of neutral steroids, 495*
- MONROE, C. F., linseed oil meals and milk production, 510*; high protein feeds and vitamin A level, 510*
- MONROE, R. A., iodine metabolism at parturition, 507*
- MOODY, E. G., creaming and rate of flow of colostrum, 106
- MOORE, D. R., permanent pipe lines, 804
- MOORE, L. A., adequacy of all-alfalfa hay ration, 287; antrichitic activity of alfalfa, 916; colostrum for calves, 905; DDT fed to calves, 203; orchard grass digestion studies, 492*; raw soybeans as calf feed, 176; thyroprotein fed to cows, 507*; variations in bovine heart rate, 321; vitamin A depletion of calves, 386
- MORGAN, M. E., amino acids in *S. lactis* milk cultures, 446
- MORRIS, H. A., serum proteins and nonfat dry milk quality, 487*; surface growth and blue cheese ripening, 209; vitamin A of bleached milk and blue cheese, 485*
- MORRISON, H. B., estrus and heifer weight, 623
- MOSS, S., molybdenum feeding to dairy bulls, 929
- MUCHA, T. J., deferring of oxidized flavor in frozen stored milk, 488*; preventing oxidized flavor in frozen milk, 432, 953

- MULARZ, V., process cheese emulsifiers, 486*
- MULL, L. E., bacteriophage resistance of lactic streptococci, 479*
- MURDOCK, F. R., feeding dehydrated alfalfa, 492*; housing for dairy calves, 503*
- MURLEY, W. R., aureomycin and calf diet, 500*
- MURTHY, G. K., heat stability test, 483*
- N**ELSON, F. E., amino acids in *S. lactis* milk cultures, 446; bacteriophage in blue cheese whey, 479*; bacteriophage resistance in lactic streptococci, 479*; bacteriophage enumeration, 754; butyric and water-insoluble acids in cream, 477*; viricidal agents and lactic streptococcus bacteriophage, 479*
- NELSON, J. A., vitamin A potency of butter, 949; vitamin A potency of milk fat, 960
- NELSON, W. O., growth of *B. linens*, 874; field test for WIA in cream, 477*; water-insoluble acids by *Geotrichum candidum*, 477*; yeasts and *B. linens*, 699
- NEVENS, W. B., B vitamins and calf nutrition, 506*; heifer weight gain on pasture, 508*; land for roughage, 577
- NEWSOM, M. H., semen quality tests and fertility, 310
- NIEDERMEIER, R. P., diurnal variations in blood serum, 75
- O**LDs, D., antibiotics and semen fertility, 966; breeding efficiency of sires, 548; egg yolk in semen extenders, 1081; estrous cycle length, 626
- OLIVER, L., antibiotics and semen fertility, 966; egg yolk in semen extenders, 1081
- OLSON, H. H., semen characteristics of triplet bulls, 489*
- O'MALLEY, C. M., estimating crystallized lactose, 845; moisture and lactose crystallization, 850
- ORDAL, Z. J., Mallorizer processing, 481*; permanent pipe lines, 804
- ORMISTON, E. E., milking and milk handling methods, 503*
- P**ARKER, O. B., determination of non-casein protein in skim milk, 427
- PARKER, R. B., bacterial defect in cottage cheese, 887
- PARMELEE, C. E., butyric and WIA in butter, 478*
- PARRISH, D. B., creaming and rate of flow of colostrum, 106; dehydrated alfalfa as ration supplement, 509*; digestion of colostrum and milk by calves, 506*
- PATEL, D. J., detection of vegetable fats in milk fat, 484*
- PATRICK, T. E., semen deposit site, 199; semen quality tests and fertility, 310
- PATTON, S., detecting milk fat oxidation, 669, 484*; surface-active agents and butteroil manufacture, 478*
- PAULSON, K., heat stability test, 483*
- PEPINSKY, J. B., feed yeast, 615
- PERKINS, A. E., laboratory silo, 606
- PETERS, I. I., butyric and water-insoluble acids in cream, 477*
- PETERSEN, W. E., milking frequency and milk secretion, 502*; semen characteristics of triplet bulls, 489*
- PHILLIPS, P. H., infertility in dairy cattle, 978; low manganese rations, 396; trace elements in feeds, organs and tissues of breeding cows, 363
- PICKARD, G. C., heritability of Ayrshire hair color, 489*
- PIERCE, R. T., vitamin A in blue cheese, 649
- PLUM, M., early growth and milk fat production, 504*
- PLUMLEE, M. P., calcium metabolism studies, 508*; calcium transfer during pregnancy, 508*
- PORGES, N., feed yeast, 615
- PORTER, A. R., alfalfa silage preservation, 493*
- PORTERFIELD, I. D., cow stalls, 149
- POTTER, F. E., storage of evaporated milk, 1111
- POUNDEN, W. D., vitamin D and milk fever, 498*, 855
- PRATT, A. D., laboratory silo, 606; linseed oil meals and milk production, 510*
- PRICE, E. F., detection of milk fat oxidation, 484*
- PRICE, W. V., brick cheese, 486*
- PURKO, M., growth of *B. linens*, 874; water-insoluble acids by *Geotrichum candidum*, 477*; yeasts and *B. linens*, 699
- Q**UICKE, G. V., trace elements in feeds, organs and tissues of breeding cows, 363
- R**AESIDE, J. I., progesterone and pregnancy maintenance, 496*
- RAGSDALE, A. C., environmental temperature and milk composition, 501*; temperature effect on cows, 499*
- REAVES, P. M., aureomycin in milk, 675
- REECÉ, R. P., estrogen-induced estrus in dairy cattle, 495*
- REGAN, W. M., genetic infertility in cattle, 1047
- REGER, J. V., nonfat dry milk solids in bread-making, 136
- REID, J. T., measuring digestibility of pasture grass, 494*; nutrition level and cattle performance, 510*
- RIFFÉ, D. C., color inheritance in cattle, 489*
- ROARK, D. B., machine milking and milk flow curves, 58
- RODERICK, D. B., nutritive value of cottonseed meals, 509*
- ROLLINS, W. C., genetic infertility in cattle, 1047
- RONNING, M., vitamin A absorption by calf, 504*
- ROSSI, P. F., soft ice cream, 486*
- RUPEL, I. W., vitamin B₁₂ in cows' blood, 295; vitamin B₁₂ in cows' milk and calves' blood, 749

- RUSOFF, L. L., aureomycin and calf growth, 500*; 652; blood studies on crossbreds, 1145; rate of adrenal cortical secretion, 497*
- S**AARINEN, P., adequacy of all-alfalfa hay ration, 287
- SAGER, O. S., phosphatase tests, 481*
- SALISBURY, G. W., bovine embryonic mortality, 488*; management and production records, 706; site of semen deposition, 68; vitamin A and rabbit reproduction, 497*
- SAMI, M. A., adequacy of all-alfalfa hay ration, 287
- SANDERS, G. P., adulterated alfalfa meal test, 509*; phosphatase tests, 481*
- SCHULTZ, L. H., alteration of blood sugar and ketone level, 1191
- SCHULTZE, A. B., sodium arsenite and semen metabolism, 491*
- SEATH, D. M., antibiotics and semen fertility, 966; breeding efficiency of sires, 548; distillers' grain solubles in calf starters, 505*; egg yolk in serum extenders, 1081; season and persistency of milk production, 501*
- SENGER, M. E., members and non-members of DHIA, 512*; mixing procedure and fat test, 511*
- SHAHANI, K. M., analysis of nitrogen fractions in milk, 1003; Mallorizer processing, 481*; nitrogen fractions of fresh milk, 1010; processing and nitrogen fractions in milk, 1035
- SHAW, A. O., feeding dehydrated alfalfa, 492*; silage preservation, 494*
- SHAW, J. C., adequacy of all-alfalfa hay ration, 287; cortisone for ketosis, 498*; raw soybeans as calf feed, 176; ruminants injected with a surface-active agent, 1180
- SHEPHERD, J. B., alfalfa silage preservation, 493*
- SHEURING, J. J., soft ice cream, 486*
- SHIPSTEAD, H., milk solids in bread dough, 1092
- SKAGGS, S. R., sulfur dioxide silages, 493*
- SIMONSON, H. D., gelation and fat separation in evaporated milk, 482*
- SINGH, B. N., early growth and milk fat production, 504*
- SLACK, S. T., nutritive value of distillers' corn solubles, 505*
- SMITH, H. A., toxaphene toxicity for cows, 503*
- SMITH, L. M., factors influencing lipolysis, 521; tributyrinase and lipolysis, 940; tributyrinase determination, 935
- SMITH, S. E., nutrition level and cattle performance, 510*
- SMITH, V. N., bacterial defect in cottage cheese, 887
- SMITH, V. R., alteration of blood sugar and ketone level, 1191; diurnal variations in blood serum, 75; pituitary extract and time of ovulation, 496*
- SOMMER, H. H., analysis of nitrogen fractions in milk, 1003; nitrogen fractions of fresh milk, 1010; oxidized flavor in milk, 992; processing and nitrogen fractions in milk, 1035
- SPECK, M. L., HTST pasteurization for chocolate milk, 333; HTST pasteurization of ice cream mix, 481*; inhibition of bacteria by rancid milk, 1119; *S. lactis* inhibition in milk, 1104
- SPELMAN, A. F., hay quality, 656
- SPURGEON, K. R., protein changes in ripening cheese, 475*
- STALLCUP, O. T., nutritive value of lespedeza hay, 509*
- STANLEY, W. G., electrophoresis of whey proteins, 265
- ST. CLAIR, L. E., teat number mutation, 497*
- STEWART, A. P., JR., determination of heat-produced reducing substances in milk, 743
- STINE, C. M., surface-active agents and butter-oil manufacture, 478*
- STINE, J. B., role of fatty acids in Swiss cheese, 476*; sugars in cheddar cheese, 476*
- STODDARD, G. E., alfalfa silage preservation, 493*; aureomycin and calf diet, 500*
- STROBEL, D. R., filtering roller process powder, 1159; frozen chocolate drink, 488*; sediment determination in dry milk, 167
- STROGYLL, P., ammonia in heat-treated milk, 219
- STULL, J. W., conditions affecting activity of nordihydroguaiaretic acid, 187; concentration of nordihydroguaiaretic acid and anti-oxygenic activity, 181; use of nordihydroguaiaretic acid, 80
- SUTTON, T. S., lactose absorption in rat intestine, 500*; riboflavin requirement of newborn calf, 28
- SWANSON, A. M., protein changes in ripening cheese, 475*; rennet coagulation time and curd tension, 483*
- SWANSON, E. W., age of semen and breeding efficiency, 1186; effect of dead sperm on semen fertility, 491*; iodine metabolism at parturition, 507*; oxytocin and residual milk yield, 419; thyroprotein fed to cows, 1014
- SWETT, W. W., incidence of organisms causing mastitis, 498*
- SYKES, J. F., hormonal development of mammary tissue, 498*, 1174; raw soybeans as calf feed, 176
- SYKES, J. G., antibiotic toxicity in bull semen, 342
- SZUMSKI, S. A., endoprotease activity of trippist cheese yeasts, 486*
- T**ABLER, K. A., heifer mammary gland measurements, 502*; type, size and breeding efficiency of Ayrshires, 95
- TARASSUK, N. P., gelation and fat separation in evaporated milk, 482*
- TATTER, C. W., estimating crystallized lactose, 845; moisture and lactose crystallization, 850
- TEERI, A. E., vitamin excretion by cows, 299, 1070; vitamin D and calf nutrition, 735
- THACKER, D. L., semen dilutors and fertility, 491*
- THOMAS, J. W., antirachitic activity of alfalfa, 916; DDT fed to calves, 203; molybdenum

- feeding to dairy bulls, 929; thyroprotein fed to cows, 507*; variations in bovine heart rate, 321
- THOMPSON, H. J., temperature effect on cows, 499*
- THOMPSON, N. R., prediction value of pedigrees, 489*
- TRITTLER, R. P., bacteriology of Provolone and Romano cheese, 476*
- TOUCHBERRY, R. W., genetic correlations among Holstein cows, 242; heifer mammary gland measurements, 502*
- TRACY, P. H., conditions affecting activity of nordihydroguaiaretic acid, 187; concentration of nordihydroguaiaretic acid and anti-oxygenic activity, 181; permanent pipe lines, 804; spray-dried whole milk, 583; use of nordihydroguaiaretic acid, 80
- TRISMAN, E., process cheese emulsifiers, 486*
- TRIMBERGER, G. W., nutrition level and cattle performance, 510*; progesterone and ovulation time, 496*
- TROUT, G. M., deaeration and solar-activated flavor, 565; oxidation and solar-activated flavor, 559; protein fraction and solar-activated flavor, 784; solar-activated flavor in milk, 482*; susceptibility to solar-activated flavor, 554; whey constituent and solar-activated flavor, 570
- TUCKER, L. B., determination of free fatty acids in milk fat, 1170
- TUCKEY, S. L., amino acids in ripening cheese, 475*
- TURK, K. L., fluid milk substitutes for calf feeding, 256; nutrition level and cattle performance, 510*; nutritive value of distillers' corn solubles, 505*
- TURNER, C. W., androgens in cow manure, 347; electrophoresis of globulins, 798; electrophoresis of iodinated casein, 790; progesterone and pregnancy maintenance, 496*
- TURNER, G. E., bacteriophage enumeration, 754
- TYLER, W. J., heritability of Ayrshire hair color, 489*; type, size and breeding efficiency of Ayrshires, 95; type rating variations in Ayrshires, 502*
- TYZNIK, W., low roughage diet, 493*
- ULBERG, L. C., cross-mating of low-fertility cows, 988; infertility in dairy cattle, 978
- UNDERWOOD, P. C., incidence of organisms causing mastitis, 498*
- VAN DEMARK, N. L., insemination and release of oxytocin, 496*; insemination of pregnant cows, 497*; site of semen deposition, 68
- VISEK, W. J., radiocalcium in lactating goat, 508*
- VOELKER, D. E., herd culling practices, 511*
- VOELKER, H. H., nutritive value of lespedeza hay, 509*; terramycin and calf growth, 501*
- WAGENAAR, R. O., isolation of *Pseudomonas putrefaciens*, 480*
- WALLACE, H. D., fluid milk substitutes for calf feeding, 256
- WARD, G. M., blood composition in milk fever, 507*; mineral excretion at parturition, 507*
- WASHBURN, R. G., high protein feeds and vitamin A levels, 510*
- WASSERMAN, R. H., antibiotics fed to calves, 500*
- WAUGH, R. K., glycerol monostearate for calves, 505*; 1056
- WAYMAN, O., blood changes in nymphomaniac cows, 495*
- WEBB, B. H., storage of evaporated milk, 482*, 1111
- WEETH, H. J., insemination methods, 195
- WEINSTEIN, B. R., deaeration and solar-activated flavor, 565; electrophoresis of protein fraction causing solar-activated flavor, 482*; oxidation and solar-activated flavor, 559; protein fraction and solar-activated flavor, 784; solar-activated flavor in milk, 482*; susceptibility to solar-activated flavor, 554; whey constituent and solar-activated flavor, 570
- WESWIG, P. H., vitamin A in blue cheese, 649
- WHITNAH, C. H., dehydrated alfalfa as ration supplement, 509*; electrophoresis of whey proteins, 265
- WHITNEY, R. MCL., heat stability test, 483*
- WILDASIN, H. L., stability of frozen concentrated milk, 438
- WILKOWSKA, H. H., effect of penicillin on lactobacilli, 1030; penicillin and bacteria in milk, 479*
- WILLIAMS, J. B., ammoniated cane molasses in calf rations, 1042
- WILLMAN, H. A., developing 4-H program, 512*
- WINDHAM, E. S., frozen chocolate drink, 488*
- WING, J. M., aureomycin and calf diet, 500*
- WISE, G. H., creaming and rate of flow of colostrum, 106; glycerol monostearate for calves, 505*; 1056; mineral requirement and calf nutrition, 504*; unsaturation of milk fat, 536
- WISEMAN, H. G., alfalfa silage preservation, 493*; colostrum for calves, 905
- WOOD, W. A., amino acid requirements of *Bacterium linens*, 481*; field test for WIA in cream, 477*; growth of *B. linens*, 874; yeasts and *B. linens*, 699
- WOOLFOLK, P. G., measuring digestibility of pasture grass, 494*
- WORSTELL, D. M., temperature effect on cows, 499*
- WRENN, T. R., hormonal development of mammary tissue, 498*, 1174
- WRIGHT, P. A., tallowy flavor in dried milk, 815
- WYLIE, C. E., iodine metabolism at parturition, 507*
- YAGER, R. H., frozen chocolate drink, 488*
- YAPP, W. W., teat number mutation, 497*

- YORK, B., oxidized flavor development in milk, 484*
- YSTGAARD, O. M., Brabender tester for moisture, 695; detection of added water in milk, 680; lactometric solids determination, 689
- YUNG, F. D., nutritive value of dried corn, 510*
- ZALETEL, J. H., calf blood plasma lipids, 506*; unsaturation of milk fat, 536

ERRATA

The sentence beginning in line 3 of the third paragraph on page 687 of volume XXXIII, 1950, should read: "It is evident that there is a slight bias in favor of the higher testing milks and a slight bias against the lower testing ones (table 2), as indicated by theoretical calculations."

On page 1109 of volume XXXIV, reference 2 should read: *J. Dairy Sci.*, **34**: 1119-1127. 1951.

SUBJECT INDEX OF ORIGINAL ARTICLES

(Prepared by D. D. DEANE)

- A**DRENAL cortical secretion rate, eosinophils and, 497*
- Aerobacter aerogenes*,
 associative growth with *S. lactis*, 879
 effect of low temperatures on, 480*
- Aerobacter* species, cause of yeast-like defect in cream, 11
- Alfalfa,
 antitrachitic activity of, factors affecting, 911
 dehydrated, physical state and utilization of, 492*
- Alfalfa hay,
 artificially dried, for calves, 124
 dehydrated, as ration supplement, 509*
 field cured, for calves, 124
 U. S. grades, influence on milk production of, 491*
- Alfalfa hay ration, effect on milk production, 287
- Alfalfa meal, dehydrated, test for adulteration of, 509*
- Amines,
 in cheddar cheese, 1
 in milk, fresh and concentrated, 1
- Amino acid requirements, of *Bacterium linens*, 481*
- Amino acids,
 in cheddar cheese, 1
 chromatography of, 228
 liberation of, 235
 in milk, fresh and concentrated, 1
 in ripening cheese,
 order of appearance, 475*
 release of, 475*
 in *S. lactis* milk cultures, 446
- Ammonia, in heat treated milk, 219
- Androgens, from cow manure, extraction and hydrolysis of, 347
- Antibiotics,
 effect on growth rate of calves, 500*
 effect on semen fertility, 819, 966
 relationship of to estrous cycle length, 966
 toxicity for spermatozoa, 342
- Artificial breeding programs, in southern states, 513*
- Artificial insemination,
 conception rates in, repeatability of, 548
 effect on pregnant cows, 497*
 fertility measurements in, 490*
 intracervical method of, 195
 intrauterine, 497*
 intrauterine method of, 195
 production results from, 513*
 semen age and breeding efficiency in, 1186
 site of semen deposit and fertility, 68
- Ascorbic acid, as antioxidant for dried whole milk, 633
- Association announcement,
 call for papers of 46th annual meeting, 89
 date of 46th annual meeting, A17
- * Abstract of paper presented at Annual Meeting.
- information on 46th meeting, 362
 officers and committees of ADSA, 90
 proceedings, 46th annual meeting, 823
 program, 46th annual meeting, 457
- Aureomycin,
 as calf feed supplement, 652
 effect on growth of calves, 500*
 in calf diet, effect of, 500*
 in milk,
 effect on starter activity, 675
 following udder infusion, 675
 toxicity of to spermatozoa, 342
- Ayrshire cow families,
 breeding efficiency of, 95
 type and size of, 95
- Ayrshire cows, variation in type ratings of, 502*
- Ayrshire, hair color, heritability of, 489*
- B**ACTERIAL defect, of cottage cheese, 887
- Bacteriophage,
 of lactic cultures, enumeration of, 754
 lactic streptococcus
 mutation in resistance of, 479*
 effect of viricidal agents on, 479*
 multiple strain, in blue cheese whey, 479*
- Bacteriophage populations,
 changes in, 894
 effect on acid production, 894
- Bacterium linens*,
 amino acid requirements of, 481*
 association between yeasts and, 699
 growth factors for, 874
- Biacetyl,
 partition of, during cottage cheese manufacture, 485*
 produced by lactic streptococci, 374
- Blood composition,
 at parturition, effect of vitamin D on, 855
 in milk fever, 507*
- Blood ketone level, alteration of, 1191
- Blood lipids, effect of detergent injections on, 1180
- Blood plasma, calves, lipids in, 506*
- Blood serum,
 calcium level of, diurnal variations in, 75
 citric acid level of, diurnal variations in, 75
 magnesium level of, diurnal variations in, 75
- Blood studies, on Red Sindhi-Jersey crosses, 1145
- Blood sugar, alteration of level of, 1191
- Brabender tester, for total solids in milk, 695
- Bread dough, milk solids in, measuring absorption value of, 1092
- Breadmaking,
 use of dry sweet cream buttermilk in, 136
 use of nonfat milk solids in, 136
- Breeding efficiency,
 age of sires and, 548
 of Ayrshire cow families, 95
 relation of semen deposit site to, 199
 semen storage period and, 1186

- Bulls,**
 growth of molybdenum and, 929
 monozygous triplet, semen characteristics of, 489*
 sexual development of, molybdenum and, 929
- Butter,**
 butyric acid content of, 478*
 fat acidity of, 478*
 water-insoluble acids of, 478*
 Butter, fresh, vitamin A potency of, 949
 Butter, stored, vitamin A potency of, 949
 Butterfat production, daily, as selection criterion, 1163
 Buttermilk, sweet cream, dried, in breadmaking, 136
 Butteroil, manufacture of, surface active agents in, 478*
 Butyric acid of butter, 478*
 Butyric acid value of cream, influence of temperature on, 477*
- B vitamins,**
 in calf nutrition, 506*
 in calves' digestive tract, 506*
- By-products, industrial, ammoniated, in calf ration, 1042**
- CALCIUM, radioactive,**
 in lactating goat, behavior of, 508*
 metabolism studies with, 508*
 Calcium transfer, from heifer to fetus, 508*
- Calf,**
 riboflavin requirement of newborn, 28
 vitamin A absorption in digestive tract of, 504*
- Calf feed, aureomycin as supplement in, 652**
- Calf nutrition, manganese requirement in, 504***
- Calf ration, colostrum as whole milk substitute in, 905**
- Calf starters, distillers' grain solubles in, 505***
- Calves,**
 antibiotic feed supplement for, 652
 antirachitic value of alfalfa for, 916
 B vitamins in digestive tract of, 145, 506*
 B vitamins in nutrition of, 506*
 DDT fed to, effect of, 203
 digestion of colostrum and milk by, 506*
 effect of vitamin A depletion on, 386
 energy intake of and nitrogen retention, 911
 fat absorption by, effect of glycerol-monostearate on, 1056
 feeding of, substitutes for fluid milk in, 256
 growth of, effect of parturition milking on, 503*
 health of, glycerol-monostearate in diet and, 1056
 nitrogen retention by, energy intake and, 911
 open shed vs. conventional housing for, 503*
 rations for,
 ammoniated cane molasses in, 1042
 ammoniated industrial by-products in, 1042
 rickets in, alfalfa in prevention of, 916
 roughage for, types of cured alfalfa hay as, 124
 udder development in, 367
 vitamin A depleted,
 administration of carotene to, 1073
 carotene fed to, 504*
 vitamin D and energy utilization by, 735
 vitamin D and protein utilization by, 735
- Carotene,**
 alfalfa hay as source of, for calves, 124
 fed to vitamin A depleted calves, 504, 1073
 in calf plasma, effect of raw soybeans on, 176
 injected into vitamin A-depleted calves, 1073
- Casein,**
 commercial, electrophoresis of, 790
 iodinated, electrophoresis of, 790
- Cattle, (also see "cows")**
 color inheritance in, sex influenced, 489*
 criterion for selecting, daily fat production as, 1163
 effect of low manganese rations on, 396
 estrogen-induced estrus in, 495*
 Red Sindhi-Jersey crosses, 489*
 blood studies of, 1145
 sex-limited genetic infertility in, 1047
 variations in heart rate of, 321
 Cattle breeding, regional research projects on, 513*
- Cheese,**
 blue,
 bleached, vitamin A potency of, 485*
 microflora of slime on, 485*
 surface growth and ripening of, 209
 vitamin A in, seasonal variation in, 649
- brick,**
 composition control of, 486*
 quality control of, 486*
- cheddar,**
 amines in, 1
 amino acids in, 1
 determining free amino acids in, 228
 flexible wrappers for, 767
 from pasteurized milk, 776
 peptides in, 1
 ripening of,
 appearance of amino acids during, 475*
 effect of acido-proteolytic organisms on, 776
 effect of curing temperature on, 776
 effect of wrapper on, 767
 liberation of free amino acids during, 235
 protein changes during, 475*
 sugars in, 476*
- cottage,**
 defect in,
 bacterial, 887
 slimy curd, 887
 manufacture of, partition of constituents during, 485*
 fatty acids of, chromatographic determination of, 476*
 Mozzarella, from pasteurized milk, 641
 Muenster, ripening of, appearance of amino acids during, 475*
 process, study of emulsifiers for, 486*
 proteinase of, role in ripening of, 475*
 Provolone, bacteriology of, 476*
 Romano, bacteriology of, 476*
 Swiss, role of fatty acids in, 476*
 trappist, endoprotease activity of yeasts from, 486*

- Chlorine compounds, effect on bacteriophage, 479*
- Chlorobutanol, response of low-fertility cows to, 978
- Chloromycetin, toxicity to spermatozoa, 342
- Chocolate drink, preservation by freezing, 488*
- Chromatography, of free amino acids in cheddar cheese, 228
- Chromogen method, for pasture digestibility measurements, 494*
- Citric acid, partition of, during cottage cheese manufacture, 485*
- Club, 4-H, developing sound program for, 512*
- Club leaders, 4-H, materials for, 512*
- Colostrum, composition of, effect of vitamin D on, 855
creaming of, 106
digestion of, by calves, 506*
in calf ration, as whole milk substitute, 905
rate of flow of, 106
- Committee members, ADSA, 90
- Congo red, as inhibitor for quaternaries, 303
- Corn, drying temperature and nutritive value of, 510*
- Correlations, genetic, between body measurements, type and production of Holsteins, 242
- Cortisone, in treatment of ketosis, 498*
- Cottonseed meals, nutritive value of, 509*
- Cows, (also see "cattle")
breeding, trace elements in feed, organs and tissues of, 363
effect of feeding thyroprotein to, 507*
lactation of, effect of thyroprotein on, 1014
nymphomaniac, blood changes in, 495*
repeat-breeder, fertility of, effect of chlorobutanol on, 978
effect of vitamin C on, 978
individuality of bulls and, 971
infertile inseminations and, 971
response to cross-breeding, 988
vitamin excretion by, 299
influence of ration on, 1070
- Cream, butyric acid value of, storage temperature and, 477*
Mallorizer processing of, 481*
neutralized, cryoscope in detection of, 478*
water-insoluble acids in, field test for, 477*
liberated by *Geotrichum candidum*, 477*
storage temperature and, 477*
yeast-like defect in, caused by *Aerobacter* species, 11
- Cross-mating, response of low fertility cows to, 988
- Crude fiber constituents, rumen digestion of, 492*
- Cryoscope, in detection of neutralized cream, 478*
- Culling practices, in DHIA herds, 511*
- Culture blue cheese, multiple-strain bacteriophage in, 479*
- D**DT, in rations of calves, 203
- Detergents, ethylenediamine tetrasodiumacetate in, 865
- DHIA herds, culling from, 529
- DHIA testing program, member and non-member comparison, 512*
- 2,4-Dinitrophenylhydrazones, from oxidized milk fat, 719
- Distillers' grain solubles, in calf starters, 505*
nutritive value of, 505*
- E**LECTROPHORESIS, bovine thyroglobulin, 798
of commercial casein, 790
of iodinated bovine gamma globulin, 798
of iodinated casein, 790
of protein fraction causing solar activated flavor, 784
- Elements, trace, in feeds, organs and tissues of breeding cows, 363
- Embryo, bovine, factor affecting early mortality of, 488*
- Emulsifying agents, effect on keeping quality of dried milk, 1084
effect on solubility of dried milk, 1084
- Enzymes, esterifying, of milk, 478*
- Estrogen, effect on uterine arteries, 37
- Estrus, influence on heifer weight, 623
- Estrous cycle, length of, antibiotics in semen and, 966
repeatability of, 626
- Ethylenediamine tetrasodiumacetate, use in detergents, 865
- F**ARM MANAGEMENT, milk production and, 706
- Fat absorption, by calves, effect of emulsifier on, 1056
- Fat acidity values, for butter, 478*
- Fat test, effect of low roughage intake on, 493*
- Fat tests, variation in, mixing procedure and, 511*
- Fat, vegetable, in milk fat, detection of, 484*
- Fatty acids, chromatographic determination of, 476*
inhibition of *S. lactis* by, 1104
in milk fat, determination of, 1170
of Swiss cheese, role of, 476*
- Feed, effect on vitamin A content of milk fat, 960
- Fetal life, development of bovine stomach during, 329
- Filtration procedure, for roller process nonfat dry milk, 1159
- G**LOBULIN, gamma, iodinated, electrophoresis of, 798
- Glycerol-monostearate, in calf diet, effect of, 505*, 1056
- Glycols, effect on lactic streptococcus bacteriophage, 479*
- Goat, lactating, behavior of radio calcium in, 508*
- Grass, pasture, digestibility of, measurement of, 494*
seasonal changes in, 494*

- Growth, associative, of *S. lactis* and *A. aerogenes*, 879
- Growth factors, for *B. liness*, 874
- Growth inhibitor, produced by lactic streptococci, 1136
- characteristics of, 1128
- Guernsey herd, blood antigens in, 154
- type differences in, 154
- HAY**, factors influencing composition of, 656
- factors influencing quality of, 656
- lespedeza, nutritive value for heifers, 509*
- Hay ration, all-alfalfa, effect on milk secretion, 287
- Heart rate, bovine, variations in, 321
- Heat exchanger, Mallory, processing dairy products with, 481*
- Heat stability test, of milk proteins, 483*
- Heifers, clipping of, effect on lice, 499*
- hormonal development of mammary tissue in, 498*, 1174
- weight gains on pasture alone, 508*
- Herds, DHIA, culling from, 529
- Holstein cows, genetic correlation between body measurements, type and production of, 242
- Holstein herd, cystic ovary incidence in, 1200
- reproductive efficiency in, 495*
- Homogenization efficiency, turbidity as measurement of, 317
- Hormonal development, of mammary tissue, 498*, 1174
- Hyaluronic acid, effect on motility of spermatozoa, 116
- Hyaluronidase, effect on motility of spermatozoa, 116
- ICE CREAM**, dehydration and flavor deterioration in, 486*
- soft, 486*
- Ice cream mix, dried, nordihydroguaiaretic acid in, 80
- HTST pasteurization of, 481*
- Mallorizer processing of, 481*
- Infertility, genetic, in dairy cattle, 1047
- Iodine, radioactive, metabolism of, at parturition, 507*
- Ion exchange resins, recovery of lactose using, 119
- KETOSIS**, cortisone for, 498*
- LACTATION**, stage of, effect on unsaturation of milk fat, 536
- Lactic streptococci, characteristics of growth inhibitor produced by, 1128
- growth inhibitor produced by, 1136
- production of biacetyl by, 374
- Lactobacilli, acid production of, effect of penicillin on, 1030
- Lactobacillus acidophilus*, acid production by, effect of penicillin on, 1030
- Lactobacillus bulgaricus*, acid production by, effect of penicillin on, 1030
- Lactobacillus casei*, acid production by, effect of penicillin on, 1030
- proteinase of, 475*
- Lactometer, determination of total solids by, 689
- in determining added water, 680
- Lactose, absorption of, in rat intestine, 500*
- crystallization of, effect of alcohol on, 850
- effect of moisture on, 850
- estimating degree of, 845
- heat destruction of, in milk, 16
- partition of, during cottage cheese manufacture, 485*
- recovery of, with ion exchange resins, 119
- Lignin, in orchard grass hay, metabolism of, 492*
- Linseed oil meal, effect on vitamin A of blood and milk, 510*
- type of, and milk production, 510*
- Lipase activity, tributyrinase as measure of, 935
- Lipase system, of rennet pastes, 477*
- Lipolysis, relation of tributyrinase to, 940
- Lye solution, dilute, sanitizing effect of, 480*
- MALLORY HEAT EXCHANGER**, dairy products processing with, 481*
- Mammary gland, accuracy of measurements of, 502*
- hormonal development of, 498*, 1174
- Manganese, prevention of oxidized flavor with, 992
- Manure, cow, extraction and hydrolysis of androgens from, 347
- Mastitis, control of, methods of teaching, 510*
- effect on milk fat production, 502*
- effect on milk production, 502*
- incidence of organisms causing, 498*
- Microbiological assay, of vitamin B₁₂ in cows' blood, 295
- Milk, adulterated, lactometer for, 680
- amines in, 1
- amino acids in, 1
- ammonia content of, effect of high temperature heat treatment on, 219
- analysis of, for nitrogen fractions, 1003
- bleached, vitamin A potency of, 485*
- chocolate, HTST pasteurization of, 333
- composition of, effect of environmental temperature on, 501*
- concentrated, amines in, 1
- amino acids in, 1
- peptides in, 1

- curd tension of and rennet coagulation time, 483*
 digestion of, by calves, 506*
 dried whole,
 ascorbic acid as antioxidant for, 633
 deaeration of raw milk in manufacturing of, 815
 keeping quality of,
 effect of emulsifiers on, 1084
 effect of protein stabilizers on, 1084
 spray character and, 583
 lipase activity in, effect of preheat treatment on, 404
 nordihydroguaiaretic acid in, 80
 peroxides of, effect of preheating temperature on, 412
 physical characteristics of, spray character and, 583
 preheating temperature for,
 and flavor developed during storage, 404
 and lipase activity in, 404
 and peroxide formation during storage, 412
 preheat treatment for, and reducing groups of, 412
 sodium citrate as antioxidant for, 633
 solubility of,
 effect of emulsifiers on, 1084
 effect of protein stabilizers on, 1084
 spray characteristics in manufacturing of, and keeping quality, 583
 and physical characteristics of, 583
 tactical flavor defect of, 488*
 tallowy flavor in, retardation of, 815
 esterifying enzymes of, 478*
 evaporated,
 effect of storage temperature on, 482*, 1111
 fat separation in, 482*
 gel formation in, 482*
 properties of, storage temperature and, 482*, 1111
 fat test of, effect of low roughage intake on, 493*
 frozen concentrated, stability of, 438
 frozen homogenized, prevention of oxidized flavor in, 432
 frozen stored, deferment of oxidized flavor in, 488*, 953
 heat destruction of lactose in, 16
 heat produced reducing substances in, 743
 heat treated, ammonia content of, 219
 homogenized, solar-activated flavor of, deaeration and, 565
 fat globule surface area and, 565
 oxidation and, 559
 susceptibility to, 554
 treatment for, 559
 whey constituent and, 570
 lipase in, tributyrinase as measure of, 935
 lipolysis in, tributyrinase and, 940
 Mallorizer processing of, 481*
 methods of milking and handling of, 503*
 molybdenum content of, 1026
 nitrogen fractions of, 1010
 analysis for, 1003
 effect of heat treatment on, 1035
 effect of homogenization on, 1035
 nonfat dry,
 determining sediment in, 167
 in bread dough, measuring absorption value of, 1092
 in breadmaking, 136
 non-casein protein determination of, by monolayer films, 427
 roller process, filtration of, 1159
 serum protein content and quality of, 487*
 serum protein denaturation in, 487*
 value of baking quality tests on, 487*
 oxidized flavor in,
 factors affecting development of, 484*
 manganese in prevention of, 992
 thiobarbituric acid test and, 1064
 trypsin in prevention of, 992
 pasteurized, for Mozzarella cheese, 641
 peptides in, 1
 protein fractions of, effect of milking interruptions on, 52
 quaternaries in, test for, 273
 rancid, inhibition of bacteria by, 1119
 rancidity in,
 factors influencing, 521
 measurement of, 515
 rennet coagulation time and curd tension of, 483*
 residual, oxytocin injection and, 419
 skim,
 effect of heat treatment on dissolved Ca and P in, 483*
 non-casein protein determination of by monolayer films, 427
 solar-activated flavor in, electrophoresis of fraction producing, 784
 solar-activated flavor of, 482*
 substitute for, in calf feeding, 256
 synthetic, for calf nutrition studies, 506*
 total solids in,
 Brabender tester for, 695
 by lactometer, 689
 Milk fat,
 free fatty acids in, determination of, 1170
 oxidation of, measurement of, 484*
 oxidized,
 thiobarbituric acid test for, 669
 volatile material from,
 fractions from, 728
 fractionation of, 728
 phenylhydrazones from, 719
 properties of, 713
 tocopherols in, unoxidized, determination of, 484*
 unsaturation of, factors affecting, 536
 vegetable fat in detection of, 484*
 vitamin A potency of, type of feed and, 960
 Milk fat acidity, as rancidity measurement, 515
 Milk fat production,
 effect of mastitis on, 502*
 relationship of early growth to, 504*
 Milk fever,
 blood changes at parturition in, vitamin D and, 855

- blood organic acids during treatment for, 507*
- colostrum composition in, vitamin D and, 855
- vitamin D in prevention of, 498*
- Milk production, effect of detergent injections on, 1180
- effect of management on, 706
- effect of mastitis on, 502*
- effect of prepartum milking on, 503*
- effect of season on persistence of, 501*
- influence of graded alfalfa hay on, 491*
- influence of source of T.D.N. on, 491*
- type of linseed oil meal and, 510*
- value of pedigree in predicting, 489*
- Milk products, dried lactose crystallization in, effect of alcohol on, 850
- effect of moisture content on, 850
- estimation of, 845
- Milk protein, electrophoretic patterns of, 265
- non-casein, monolayer film method for determining, 427
- test for heat stability of, 483*
- Milk quality, effect of milk handling methods on, 503*
- effect of milking methods on, 503*
- Milk secretion, all-alfalfa hay ration and, 287
- influence of milking frequency on, 502*
- Milk serum proteins, sulfhydryl groups of, 483*
- Milk substitute, for calves, colostrum as, 905
- Milk substitutes, for calf feeding, 256
- Milking, interruption of, effect on protein fractions, 52
- Milking frequency, influence on milk secretion, 502*
- Milking, machine, variation in response to, 593
- Milking machines, milk flow curves as measures of response to, 58
- Molasses, cane, ammoniated, in calf ration, 1042
- cane or beet, vitamin excretion by cows fed, 299
- Molybdenum, effect of feeding, on dairy bulls, 929
- in cows' milk, 1026
- Mutation, involving teat number, 497*
- N**
NITROGEN FRACTIONS,
of milk, analysis for, 1003
- effect of heat treatment on, 1035
- effect of homogenization on, 1035
- of raw milk, 1010
- Nitrogen retention, by calves, energy intake and, 911
- Nordihydroguaiaretic acid, antioxygenic activity of, effect of catalysts and synergists on, 187
- effect of concentration on, 181
- effect of pH on, 187
- in ice cream mix, 80
- in whole milk powder, 80
- Nutrition, level of, effect on dairy cattle growth, 510*
- effect on reproductive performance, 510*
- O**
FFICERS, ADSA, 90
- Orchard grass hay, digestion studies of, 492*
- Ovaries, cystic, incidence of, 1200
- Ovulation, time of, effect of pituitary extract on, 496*
- Oxidized flavor, in frozen milk, prevention of, 432
- in frozen stored milk, deferment of, 953
- in milk, factors affecting development of, 484*
- manganese in prevention of, 992
- thiobarbituric acid test and, 1064
- trypsin in prevention of, 992
- Oxidized milk fat, volatile material from, fractionation of, 728
- phenylhydrazones from, 719
- properties of, 713
- Oxygen absorption, of phospholipids, effect of nordihydroguaiaretic acid on, 181, 187
- Oxytocin, release of, effect of insemination on, 496*
- residual milk from, injections of, 419
- P**
ARTURITION,
fecal mineral content at, 507*
- fecal pH at, 507*
- metabolism of radioactive iodine at, 507*
- Pasturization, HTST, for chocolate milk, 333
- of ice cream mix, 481*
- Pasturage, effect on unsaturation of milk fat, 536
- Pedigree, value in predicting production, 489*
- Penicillin, added to semen, effect on semen fertility, 819, 966
- relationship to estrous cycle length, 966
- effect on bacteria in milk, 479*
- effect on acid production of lactobacilli, 1030
- toxicity of, to spermatozoa, 342
- Peptides, in cheddar cheese, 1
- in milk, fresh and concentrated, 1
- Phosphatase test, Cornell, effectiveness of, 481*, 1151
- effect of variables on, 481*
- for adulteration of alfalfa meal, 509*
- Pipe lines, permanent, for dairy plants, 804
- Plant extracts, inhibition of trypsin by, 499*
- Progesterone, effect on ovulation time, 496*
- effect on uterine arteries, 37
- role in pregnancy maintenance, 496*
- Protein, cheese, changes in during ripening, 475*
- non-casein, of skim milk, monolayer film method for determining, 427
- serum, of nonfat dry milk solids, 487*
- Proteins, of whey, electrophoretic patterns of, 265

- Protein stability, of frozen concentrated milk, 438
- Protein stabilizers,
effect on keeping quality of dried milk, 1084
effect on solubility of dried milk, 1084
- Proved sire program, temporary revision of, 513*
- Pseudomonas*, effect of low temperatures on, 480*
- Pseudomonas putrefaciens*,
isolation of, factors influencing, 480*
plate counts for, factors affecting, 480*
- Q**UATERNARY ammonium compounds,
congo red as inhibitors for, 303
effect on starter activity of, 279
effect on streptococcus bacteriophage, 479*
in milk, test for, 273
- R**ANCIDITY, hydrolytic,
factors influencing, 521
measurement of, 515
- Rations, low in manganese, effect on dairy cattle of, 396
- Reducing substances, heat produced, determination of, 743
- Rennet pastes, lipase system of, 477*
- Reproductive performance, effect of nutrition level on, 510*
- Riboflavin, requirement for newborn calves, 28
- Roughage,
for calves, alfalfa hay as source of, 124
methods of preservation of, effect on vitamin excretion by cows, 299
production of, land needed, factors affecting, 577
- Roughage intake, low, effect on fatty acids in rumen, 493*
- Roughage, T.D.N., replacement of, and milk production, 491*
- Rumen bacteria,
criteria for, 353
description of, 353
- S**EDIMENT, determination of, in nonfat dry milk, 167
- Semen,
age of and breeding efficiency, 1186
egg yolk-sodium citrate dilutor for, storage of, 490*
fertility of,
effect of antibiotics on, 819, 966
effect of dead and immotile sperm on, 491*
egg yolk concentration in dilutor and, 491*
egg yolk diluters and, 763, 1081
relation of quality tests to, 310
storage period and, 1186
sulfanilamide and, 819
from monozygous triplet bulls, characteristics of, 489*
fructose content of, sexual excitement and, 490*
metabolism of, effect of sodium arsenite on, 491*
production of, sexual excitement and, 490*
quality tests for, relation of fertility and, 310
sexual excitement and production of, 224
site of deposition of,
effect on breeding efficiency, 68
effect on fertility, 199
- Semen deposition site,
breeding efficiency as affected by, 199
fertility as affected by, 68
- Semen dilutors,
egg yolk concentration of, and semen fertility, 491*, 1081
storage of, 490*
- Sexual excitement, and semen production, 224
- Silage,
alfalfa,
factors influencing quality of, 493*
preservation of, 493*
preservation of,
effect of atmosphere on, 494*
effect of temperature on, 494*
- Silo, laboratory, uses of, 606
- Skimmilk, dissolved Ca and P in, effect of heat treatment on, 483*
- Sodium citrate, as antioxidant for dried whole milk, 633
- Solar-activated flavor,
deaeration and, 565
electrophoresis of fraction producing, 784
electrophoresis of protein fraction producing, 482*
fat globule surface area and, 565
oxidation and, 559
susceptibility of milk to, 554
treatment for, 559
whey constituent and, 570
whey constituent causing, 482*
- Soybean oil meal, effect on vitamin A of blood and milk, 510*
- Soybeans,
ground, effect on vitamin A of blood and milk, 510*
raw,
effect on carotene in calf plasma, 176
effect on vitamin A of calf plasma and liver, 176
- Spermatozoa,
motility of,
effect of hyaluronic acid on, 116
effect of hyaluronidase on, 116
survival of,
effect of sedimentation on, 21
effect of settling of diluter solids on, 21
toxicity of antibiotics for, 342
viability of,
buffer efficiency of storage media and, 45
electrolyte concentration in storage media and, 45
glucose content of, storage of media, 45
- Stalls, for dairy cows, comparison of, 149
- Starters, effect of quarternaries on activity of, 279
- Steroids, neutral, spectrophotometric analysis of, 495*
- Stomach, bovine, fetal development of, 329

- Streptococci, lactic, mutation to bacteriophage resistance of, 479*
- Streptococcus lactis*,
amino acids produced in milk cultures of, 446
associative growth with *A. aerogenes*, 879
inhibition of, by fatty acids, 1104
proteinase of, 475*
- Streptomycin,
added to semen,
 effect on semen fertility, 819, 966
 relationship of to estrous cycle length, 966
toxicity of, to spermatozoa, 342
- Sulfanilamide, effect on semen fertility, 819
- Sulphydryl groups, of milk serum protein, 483*
- Sulfur dioxide, silage preserved with, 493*
- Surface tension, of milk, as rancidity measurement, 515
- T**ALLOWY FLAVOR, in dried milk, retardation of, 815
- Temperature,
 effect on hunger and thirst on cows, 499*
 environmental, effect on unsaturation of milk fat, 536
 low, and growth of certain microorganisms, 480*
 preheating,
 effect on flavor of whole milk powder during storage, 404
 effect on peroxides in stored whole milk powder, 412
 effect on reducing groups in stored whole milk powder, 412
- Terramycin, effect on growth of calves, 501*
- Thiobarbituric acid test, for oxidized milk fat, 484*, 1064
- Thyroglobulin, electrophoresis of, 798
- Thyroprotein,
 effect on dairy cows, 507*
 fed to cows, physiological effect of, 1014
- Tocopherols, unoxidized, in milk, determination of, 484*
- Toxaphene, toxicity of, for dairy cows, 503*
- Tributyrylase,
 determination of, 935
 relation to lipolysis, 940
- Trypsin,
 inhibition of, by plant extracts, 499*
 prevention of oxidized flavor with, 992
- Turbidity, as measurement of homogenization efficiency, 317
- U**DDER CLEANING, methods of,
 effect on milk let-down, 593
 effectiveness of, 593
- Udder development in calves, 367
- Uterus, estrogen effect upon, 37
- V**IRICIDAL AGENTS, effect on lactic streptococcus bacteriophage, 479*
- Visual aids, in dairy extension, 511*
- Vitamin A,
 absorption of, in calf digestive tract, 504*
 deficiency of, effect on rabbit reproduction, 497*
 in bleached milk and blue cheese, 485*
 in blue cheese, seasonal variation in, 649
 in butter, 949
 in calf liver, effect of raw soybeans on, 176
 in milk fat, effect of feed on, 960
 of blood effect of high protein feeds on, 510*
 of calf liver, vitamin A depletion diet and, 386
 of calf plasma,
 raw soybeans in ration and, 176
 vitamin A depletion diet and, 386
 of milk, effect of high protein feeds on, 510*
- Vitamin A analysis, of blood plasma, 505*
- Vitamin A-deficient diet,
 liveweight of calves on, 386
 microanatomy of calves on, 386
- Vitamin B₁, in digestive tract of calf, 145
- Vitamin B₁₂,
 in calves' blood, 749
 in colostrum, 749
 in cows' blood, 295
 in normal milk of cows, 749
- Vitamin C,
 as antioxidant for dried whole milk, 633
 response of low-fertility cows to, 978
- Vitamin D,
 effect on blood changes at parturition, 855
 effect on colostrum composition, 855
 effect on energy utilization of calf ration, 735
 effect on protein utilization of calf ration, 735
 in prevention of milk fever, 498*
- Vitamin excretion, by cows, influence of ration on, 299, 1070
- W**ATER-INSOLUBLE ACIDS,
 of butter, 478*
 in cream,
 field test for, 477*
 from *Geotrichum candidum*, 477*
 influence of temperature on, 477*
- Weight, influence of estrus on, 623
- Weight gains, by heifers, on pasture alone, 508*
- Whey proteins, electrophoretic patterns of, 265
- Y**EAST, feed, from dairy by-products, 615

JOURNAL OF DAIRY SCIENCE

ABSTRACTS OF LITERATURE

Prepared in cooperation with the
International Association of Ice Cream Manufacturers
and the Milk Industry Foundation

BOOK REVIEW

662. *Milchkunde und Milchhygiene (Dairy Science and Hygiene)*. M. KLIMMER and F. SCHÖNBERG, 6th ed. M. & H. Schaper, Hanover, 348 pp., 84 figs. DM 28. 1951.

The 6th ed. constitutes a thorough revision, taking into account new literature and recent developments in milk production. It contains sections on the economic importance of milk, general properties of milk, constituents of milk, milk sanitation, milk supervision, a short section on products produced from milk and regulations controlling milk production in Germany.

The sections on milk hygiene and supervision of milk production are of major interest to veterinarians, doctors and public health officials. Under the section on milk hygiene, the diseases of the cows, as well as those of dairy personnel likely to be transmitted in milk, the care and feeding of cows, cleanliness in milking, conditions of dairies and markets are discussed. In the section on supervision of milk production, techniques are given for microscopic, bacteriological and serological examinations covering all the important phases of the work.

The book is printed on good stock in clear, easily read type. It contains an extensive subject index. No references to the literature are given. Chapter headings at the top of each page would facilitate the use of the book.

O. W. Olsen

BUTTER

O. F. HUNZIKER, SECTION EDITOR

663. Newly developed unit checks pH right on line. L. E. SLATER, *Food Eng.* **Food Eng.**, 23, 9: 98, 99, 155, 156, 161. Sept., 1951.

Continuous pH standardization of cream is achieved by means of equipment designed by Robichaux. Post-war improvements in devices for measuring pH, associated with a technique of adding reagents under vacuum were utilized to provide continuous neutralization. The instruments, together with jars of alkali, are mounted on a mobile panel. Connections to the Vacreator pasteurizer are made with flexible sanitary tubing. In operation, the desired pH is set on the con-

troller and all connections are opened. The pH of the cream flow is indicated and recorded. Controlled air positions the valve on the alkali supply and permits the required amount of neutralizer to enter the Vacreator automatically. The process eliminates the time and errors involved in batch neutralizing and prevents batch-to-batch variation. It gives more accurate pH control, resulting in improved product quality.

T. J. Claydon

664. Continuous process for producing butter. A. L. STIGEN (assignor to Aktiebolaget Separator). U. S. Patent 2,569,203. 5 claims. Sept. 25, 1951. *Official Gaz. U. S. Pat. Office*, 650, 4: 1134. 1951.

High-concentration cream is cooled to approximately 14° C. where phase reversal is affected, followed by heating the butter to a temperature of 18–30° C. and again cooling. R. Whitaker

665. Guarded knife for cutting butter and cheese. J. F. HARTMAN (assignor to J. B. Reinhard, in part). U. S. Patent 2,570,671. 3 claims. Oct. 9, 1951. *Official Gaz. U. S. Pat. Office*, 651, 2: 500. 1951.

A knife for cutting butter and cheese has a guard over the sharpened edge. When in use the guard is turned on a pivot to expose the cutting edge. R. Whitaker

CONDENSED AND DRIED MILKS; BY-PRODUCTS

F. J. DOAN, SECTION EDITOR

666. Condensed milk composition and its preparation. F. F. HANSEN. U. S. Patent 2,570,231. 8 claims. Oct. 9, 1951. *Official Gaz. U. S. Pat. Office*, 651, 2: 382. 1951.

Heat coagulation and age thickening are inhibited in sweetened condensed milk by the addition of a small amount of an edible Ca salt, such as Ca acid lactate. R. Whitaker

667. Process for sterilizing canned foods. G. K. VIALI (assignor to Chain Belt Co.). U. S. Patent 2,569,645. 6 claims. Oct. 2, 1951. *Official Gaz. U. S. Pat. Office*, 651, 1: 123. 1951.

A continuous HTST sterilizer suitable for evaporated milk and other liquid foods in cans, consists of a chamber in which are located 2

roller-type conveyors. The cans are introduced through a star wheel lock, rolled forward on 1 conveyor under a spray of heated liquid, submerged in a cooling liquid on a 2nd conveyor and finally ejected from the sterilizer through another star wheel. The chamber is maintained above atmospheric pressure but below that developed in the cans at the maximum sterilizing temperature.

R. Whitaker

668. Food products and method of making the same. L. A. SCHOLZ. U. S. Patent 2,568,369. 9 claims. Sept. 18, 1951. Official Gaz. U. S. Pat. Office, 650, 3: 809. 1951.

A mixture of butter-fat, milk solids-not-fat, sugar and sufficient gelatin to gel the product below 85° F. for use in making hot drinks is discussed.

R. Whitaker

DAIRY BACTERIOLOGY

P. R. ELLIKER, SECTION EDITOR

669. De vorming van diacetyl in zuursels (The formation of diacetyl in starters). (English summary) N. EVENHUIS, J. LERK and H. BROUWER, Coöperatieve Fabriek van Melk producten, Bedum, Holland. *Neth. Milk and Dairy J.*, 5, 2: 110-117. Apr.-June, 1951.

An investigation was made to obtain more information about the oxidation resulting in diacetyl formation during the cream-ripening procedure. According to Pette's scheme (*Neth. Milk and Dairy J.*, 2, 12. 1948.), the oxidation is a chemical process. To check this, the authors studied the diacetyl formation with and without inactivation of the microorganisms. Starter was shaken with air during 0.5 hr. and the diacetyl content determined before and after shaking. Normally, the last value was about twice as high as the first. The amount of diacetyl did not increase when the microorganisms were inactivated by adding excessive amounts of HCl, by pasteurization or by the addition of quaternary ammonium salts (cetavlon) before the shaking procedure. For complete inactivation of microorganisms the acidity had to be increased to about 140° D (= ml. N/9 NaOH per 100 ml. of starter), or pasteurization during 5 min. at 70° C., or addition of 5 g. of cetavlon in 25 ml. of water to 200 ml. of starter was needed. Shaking at 0° C., addition of 100,000 units of penicillin/225 ml. of starter, or addition of sublimate to a concentration of 0.5% had no influence on diacetyl formation. They concluded that the oxidation reaction probably is a bacteriological oxidation of a decomposition product of citric acid.

A. F. Tamsma

670. Lactaatvergisting door Coli-aerogenes bacterien (Fermentation of lactate by coliform bacteria.) (English summary) J. L. LIEBERT, Nederlands Instituut voor Zuivelonderzoek, Hoorn, Holland. *Neth. Milk and Dairy J.*, 5, 2. 118-124. Apr.-June, 1951.

When KNO₃ is used as an inhibitor of the early gas production in cheese, it is theoretically possible to imagine also a detrimental effect of the nitrate because it promotes the growth of coliform bac-

teria at the expense of the lactate. Experiments were made on the lactate fermentation of coliform organisms in culture media. Under aerobic conditions lactic acid salts could be used as a carbon source, and also under anaerobic conditions in the presence of nitrate as a hydrogen acceptor, confirming the literature. However, under anaerobic conditions the amount of gas formed was too low to explain gas production in cheese as the result of an anaerobic decomposition of lactic acid with the aid of KNO₃.

A. F. Tamsma

DAIRY CHEMISTRY

H. H. SOMMER, SECTION EDITOR

671. Evaluation of the thiobarbituric acid test as a measure of oxidized flavor in milk. W. L. DUNKLEY, Univ. of Cal., Davis. *Food Technol.*, 5, 8: 342-346. 1951.

The test outlined for the chemical estimation of oxidized flavor is based on a reaction involving the formation of a red color when oxidized milk is acidified and heated with 2-thiobarbituric acid. Cu also causes an increase in optical density in the thiobarbituric acid (TBA) test but a correction factor can be applied, if desired, for the amount of Cu present in the milk. A close correlation was found between the results of the TBA test and the adjusted numerical flavor scores of milk samples having an oxidized flavor of varied intensity. Regression lines showing the relation between adjusted flavor scores and the TBA test were calculated from the data obtained.

E. R. Garrison

672. Das Lab und seine Wirkung auf das Casein der Milch. IV. Die Proteolyse des Caseins durch kristallisiertes Lab. (Rennet and its action on the casein of milk. IV. The proteolysis of casein by crystallized rennet). Hs. NITSCHMANN and R. VARIN, Universität Bern, Switzerland. *Helv. Chim. Act.*, 34, 5: 1421-1430. Aug., 1951.

The action of large quantities of crystallized rennet on dissolved casein at 25° C. and pH's 6.8 and 2.3 was followed by titrating the increase in acid and basic components. The large rennet concentrations caused complete casein hydrolysis within a few hours; in these short periods the action of milk-proteinase present in the casein could be neglected. Acid groups were titrated according to Willstätter and Waldschmidt-Leitz (*B.*, 54: 2988. 1921.) in the micromodification of Grassmann and Heyde (*Z. physiol. Ch.*, 183: 32. 1929.); however, 50% alcohol was used. Basic groups were titrated according to Linderstrom-Lang (*Z. physiol. Ch.*, 173: 32. 1928.) and Holter *et al.* (*Z. physiol. Ch.*, 206: 85. 1932.). The casein employed was Mercks Hammersten casein, the rennet was prepared by N. J. Berridge of the University of Reading, England (*Biochem. J.*, 39: 179. 1945.). At pH 6.8, an average of 0.25 milliequivalent titratable groups/gram of casein were set free, or 1 bond/4000 molar weight units of casein or/33 amino acid residues (their average molar weight figured at 120). At pH 2.3 one bond/8 amino

acids was hydrolysed. They concluded that this hydrolysis is concerned with the peptide bonds. Other bonds like acid amide, ester, phosphamide, guanidine bonds may contribute to the effect; however, these can only cause part of the effect. At the moment of coagulation of milk by rennet, only a small part of the hydrolysis can be completed. This leaves the primary reaction of the coagulation process with rennet still an open question. A. F. Tamsma

673. Methods for the determination of water. Methods for determination of moisture-oven drying. C. O. WILLITS, Eastern Reg. Research Lab., Phila., 18, Pa. Anal. Chem., 23, 8: 1058-1062. 1951. **Determination of moisture by distillation.** W. R. FETZER, Clinton Foods, Inc., Clinton, Ia. *Ibid.* pp. 1062-1069. **Karl Fischer Reagent Titration.** J. MITCHELL, JR., Polychemicals Dept., Research Div., E. I. duPont de Nemours & Co., Inc., Wilmington, Del. *Ibid.* pp. 1069-1075. **Electrical measurement of water vapor with a hygroscopic film.** E. R. WEAVER, Natl. Bureau of Standards, Wash., D. C. *Ibid.* 1076-1080.

A series of symposium papers which review methods for water determination is presented. The important factor in thermal drying is the differential between the vapor pressure of the substance to be dried and the vapor pressure of the atmosphere of the drying chamber. Guides are given for establishing thermal drying conditions of most organic and biological materials. The distillation procedure for moisture determination measures the water as such and thereby establishes a primary or reference method for other moisture methods. Applications of the distillation procedure and some basic designs in apparatus are given. The Fischer reagent titration is rapid and widely applicable. A visual or an electrometric end-point may be employed. Methods generally are available to eliminate the effect of interfering substances. The development of the electrical conductance method is described and the characteristics of various kinds of hygroscopic films are presented. B. H. Webb

674. Quantitative determination of sugars on filter paper chromatograms by direct photometry. E. F. MCFARREN, K. BRAND and H. R. RUTKOWSKI, Natl. Dairy Research Labs., Inc., Oakdale, L. I., N. Y. Anal. Chem., 23, 8: 1146-1149. 1951.

Lactose, glucose and galactose were determined in the presence of each other. The method consisted of separating the sugars in an ethyl acetate-pyridine-H₂O solvent system containing AgNO₃, air-drying, exposing the chromatograms to NH₃ vapors and developing the sugar spots by heating in an oven. The maximum densities of the spots were determined by means of a densitometer. A standard curve was prepared with which the concentrations of the unknowns were determined from their observed densities. The sugars present in a mixture may be determined with a maximum error of 5%. Unknown reducing substances were found which under usual conditions

of analysis apparently would be calculated as lactose or total monoses. B. H. Webb

675. Small scale filter paper chromatography. Filter papers and solvents. L. B. ROCKLAND, J. L. BLATT and M. S. DUNN, Univ. of Cal., Los Angeles. Anal. Chem., 23, 8: 1142-1146. 1951. Systematic investigations relating to filter papers and miscible and immiscible solvents are reported. Thirteen filter papers were studied and listed in the order of their suitability for use in amino acid chromatography as determined on the basis of 7 physical and chemical characteristics. The influence of the water content of 8 water-miscible solvents on the R_f values of amino acids has been investigated. The most common and fixed sequences of the amino acids, the solvents yielding inverted sequences and the solvents that separated individual pairs and groups of amino acids must effectively were determined. B. H. Webb

DAIRY ENGINEERING

A. W. FARRALL, SECTION EDITOR

676. Permanent welded pipelines. C. R. HAVIGHORST, Food Eng. Food Eng., 23, 9: 74-79. Sept., 1951.

Permanent welded pipelines are in operation in several plants of the Lucerne Milk Co., Oakland, Calif. The sanitary condition of these lines has been satisfactory as shown by records of the company and of the Oakland Health Dept. In addition, the system reduces processing and maintenance costs. The key to its success is the welding technique employed. Details are given for obtaining smooth, strong joints. There are approximately 300 welds in the lines of a 4,000-gal. milk plant. Permanent welded pipelines must be carefully planned in advance, since revisions are expensive. The sanitizing procedure used generally is the same as for HTST units involving turbulent circulation of rinses, detergents and sterilizing solutions. T. J. Claydon

677. Heat exchange receptacle. T. MOJONNIER and O. W. MOJONNIER (assignors to Mojonnier Bros. Co.). U. S. Patent 2,568,653. 6 claims. Sept. 18, 1951. Official Gaz. U. S. Pat Office, 650, 3: 883. 1953.

An insulated jacketed cylindrical tank for heating and cooling fluid dairy products is described. Parallel channels built in the jacket cause the heating and cooling medium to spiral downward around the tank to provide efficient exchange of heat. R. Whitaker

678. Tunnel freezer. H. W. KLEIST (assignor to Dole Refrigerating Co.). U. S. Patent 2,570,250. 5 claims. Oct. 9, 1951. Official Gaz. U. S. Patent Office, 651, 2: 387. 1951.

A freezing tunnel consisting of an insulated cabinet equipped with a series of shelves built on horizontal refrigerating coils is described. The air is circulated across the tunnel by fans placed on 1 side wall, so situated that the air passes

between several shelves and is returned back to the fans between the remaining shelves.

R. Whitaker

679. Ice cream freezer. D. C. WILLIAMS. U. S. Patent 2,568,839. 4 claims. Sept. 25, 1951. Official Gaz. U. S. Pat. Office, **650**, 4: 1036. 1951.

Details are given for construction of an ice cream freezer of the vertical type with the freezing chamber revolving in the refrigerant. The dasher is attached to the motor by means of a friction clutch which does not engage the dasher at the start of the operation, but only after some ice has formed and the viscosity increased.

R. Whitaker

680. Falling film evaporator. J. A. CROSS (assignor to Mojonnier Bros. Co., Inc.). U. S. Patent 2,570,211. 4 claims. Oct. 9, 1951. Official Gaz. U. S. Pat. Office, **651**, 2: 376. 1951.

Details are given for a series of vertical tube chests for use in evaporating liquids under reduced pressure.

R. Whitaker

681. Milk evaporation process. J. A. CROSS (assignor to Mojonnier Bros. Co., Inc.). U. S. Patent 2,570,212. 4 claims. Oct. 9, 1951. Official Gaz. U. S. Pat. Office, **651**, 2: 376. 1951.

Essentially the same as Abs. 680, designed especially for producing concentrated milk with no heated flavor.

R. Whitaker

682. Milk evaporation process and apparatus. J. A. CROSS (assignor to Mojonnier Bros. Co., Inc.). U. S. Patent 2,570,213. 4 claims. Oct. 9, 1951. Official Gaz. U. S. Pat. Office, **651**, 2: 377. 1951.

Equipment is described for continuously evaporating milk at low temps., employing an ingenious and efficient system of heat balances.

R. Whitaker

683. Evaporation method and apparatus. J. A. CROSS (assignor to Mojonnier Bros. Co., Inc.). U. S. Patent 2,570,210. 23 claims. Oct. 9, 1951. Official Gaz. U. S. Pat. Office, **651**, 2: 375. 1951.

An efficient continuous low-temp. evaporator is described for concentrating liquids which are heat sensitive.

R. Whitaker

684. Device for straightening milk can covers. E. C. ANDERSON. U. S. Patent 2,570,420. 1 claim. Oct. 9, 1951. Official Gaz. U. S. Pat. Office, **651**, 2: 433. 1951.

A hand-operated device for restoring distorted milk can lids to their proper shape is described.

R. Whitaker

685. Machine for opening hinged closure members on containers. R. E. J. NORDQUIST (assignor to American Can Co.). U. S. Patent 2,570,267. 8 claims. Oct. 9, 1951. Official Gaz. U. S. Pat. Office, **651**, 2: 392. 1951.

An attachment for the bottle filler is described for lifting at the time of filling the hinged flap of the container described in Abs. 705 (U. S. Pat. 2,570,266).

R. Whitaker

FEEDS AND FEEDING

W. A. KING, SECTION EDITOR

686. Structures for self-feeding of hay and ensilage. C. H. REED. Agricultural Eng., **32**, 7: 375. July, 1951.

Results from the New Jersey Expt. Sta. indicate that self feeders for chopped hay can be recommended where farm operators are willing to make minor improvements. Cost of improvements should not exceed cost of labor saved by their use.

Trials with 5 self-feeder silos for corn silage show that the diameter should not exceed 14 ft. nor the height exceed 45 ft. Silos must be designed to meet load requirements and lateral outward pressures.

Self-feeding grass silage trials have not proved satisfactory; however, a new silo having a slightly smaller diameter at the top than at the bottom is under test. This may function satisfactorily with grass silage and improve feeding with corn silage.

Because of the compression of the silage column, the grass silage at the bottom of the column develops resistance to flow over a cone. It is desirable to incorporate into the design a means of cutting into the silage to induce freer flow.

There is more top spoilage of silage than in conventional silos because of longer exposure and the development of fissures when the last portion is being emptied.

H. L. Mitten, Jr.

687. Stability of dry vitamin A concentrates. M. J. BURNS and F. W. QUACKENBUSH, Purdue Univ., Lafayette, Ind. Ind. Eng. Chem., **43**, 7: 1592-1593. July, 1951.

A study of the stability of 7 dry, commercial, vitamin A preparations showed that they all lost some of their initial vitamin potency during storage. The samples retained 60-85% of their original vitamin A content during a 6-mo. storage period in the dark at room temperature. The vitamin products were improved in stability when they were mixed with corn and soybean meal.

B. H. Webb

688. Livestock feed. R. J. BLOCK (assignor to The Borden Co.). U. S. Patent 2,569,282. 6 claims. Sept. 25, 1951. Official Gaz. U. S. Pat. Office, **650**, 4: 1154. 1951.

A feed supplement for ruminants contains in the finished feed 10-25 parts nitrogen in the form of urea to 1 part of non-protein sulfur.

R. Whitaker

GENETICS AND BREEDING

N. L. VAN DEMARK, SECTION EDITOR

689. Fertility and bacterial content of diluted bull semen treated with various concentrations of dihydrostreptomycin sulfate. H. L. EASTERBROOKS, P. HELLER, M. LIEBERMAN, W. N. PLASTERIDGE and E. L. JUNGHERR, Storrs Agr. Expt. Sta., Storrs, Conn. Am. J. Vet. Research, **12**, 44: 191-193. July, 1951.

Four separate semen collections from each of

8 bulls were each treated with 0, 100, 300 and 900 γ of dihydrostreptomycin/ml. of diluted semen. The semen was used alternately by 4 groups of inseminators in routine artificial breeding. Non-returns to 1st services averaged 61.4, 69.2, 76.5 and 72.0%, respectively. Bacterial counts were made of all samples and general types of bacteria were identified. Counts were inversely proportional to the concentration of streptomycin, and bacteria-free plates occurred 20 of 32 times at the 900 γ level. Fertility was not correlated with numbers or types of bacteria in this study. The 500 γ level of streptomycin was recommended because of its inhibitory effect against *Vibrio fetus*. E. W. Swanson

690. Southern dairy breeding project. C. F. COLLISSON. Am. Dairy Prod. Mfg. Rev., 13, 9: 2-4. Sept., 1951.

In order to develop dairy cattle better able to withstand high summer temperatures of the southern states, Red Sindhi cattle from India have been crossed with several popular dairy breeds. The experiments have been conducted by the Bureau of Dairy Industry, USDA. The results obtained so far are encouraging and some of the cross-breeds have exceeded the production of their dams. T. J. Claydon

HERD MANAGEMENT

H. A. HERMAN, SECTION EDITOR

691. The dairy stable ventilation problem. C. N. TURNER. Agricultural Eng., 32, 7: 377-8. July, 1951.

There must be a continuous change of air in the stable in order to provide optimum environment for dairy cows and maximum life of the dairy structure. The most tangible impressions for showing the need for better ventilation are visible moisture on walls and ceiling, frost on masonry walls and under the roof in hay lofts, white mold and black rot on wood surfaces, rust on underside of roofs and nails, loss of paint on outside walls and loss of feed in the hay loft.

Major functions of a ventilating system are to control the outgoing air and to control the incoming air. Too many fan manufacturers have considered only control of outgoing air as being of consequence. Fresh air with less moisture, free of odors and cooler than stable air must be supplied in proportion to animal weight. Drafts must be avoided. Moisture given off by the cows must be removed continuously to prevent deterioration of the building and spoilage of feed. The temperature of the stable should be maintained between 45-60° F.

Recommendations for stable ventilation should be prepared which can be adopted by manufacturers of ventilating equipment, and dealers should be trained to tailor their equipment to each job. H. L. Mitten, Jr.

692. Portable milking machine. J. R. ORELIND. U. S. Patent 2, 569,187. 3 claims. Sept. 25, 1951. Official Gaz. U. S. Pat. Office, 650, 4: 1129. 1951.

A milking-machine timer which blows a whistle when milking is complete is described.

R. Whitaker

693. Pulsator for milking machines. C. B. BARBER. U. S. Patent 2,570,749. 13 claims. Oct. 9, 1951. Official Gaz. U. S. Pat. Office, 651, 2: 522. 1951.

A device is described for causing pulsations in the vacuum line operating a milking machine.

R. Whitaker

ICE CREAM

C. D. DAHLE, SECTION EDITOR

694. Experiments with stabilization of fruit for ice cream. C. KOERVER, Borden Co., New York City. Ice Cream Rev., 35, 2: 50, 52, 97-102. Sept., 1951.

When the use of the continuous freezer was established, the quality of strawberry ice cream suffered because of the necessity of separating the juice from the defrosted berries and then injecting the drained berries into the ice cream. Berries treated thus are mostly cellulose and seeds with little or no flavor. Such ice cream is definitely lacking in eye appeal.

Addition of a suitable stabilizer to the fruit has been suggested for preventing iciness in fruit ice cream and improving the body of the fruit so that it can be drained and injected into ice cream without completely disintegrating. Suitable materials for stabilizers include colloidal materials similar to some of the present ice cream stabilizers. If stabilizers are used, the best place to add them would be at the fruit packers before the fruit is frozen. Actual gel formation should be prevented in the use of a stabilizer or the natural flavor of the fruit will be masked. Any thickening action should not take place until the sugar is completely dissolved and absorbed by the fruit so the sugar concentration in the fruit will not be less than 21%.

Stabilization of fruit shows considerable promise of overcoming some of the difficulties encountered with the present methods of using frozen fruits in ice cream. W. J. Caulfield

695. Effects of package design, use of treated paper upon ice cream shrinkage. J. A. MEISER, JR., Mich. State College, East Lansing. Ice Cream Rev., 35, 3: 52-54, 56, 58. Oct., 1951.

Weight losses in ice cream stored for periods up to 12 wk. at cabinet temperatures, in different types of ice cream cartons emphasize the importance of using a properly designed moisture-resistant carton for storage of ice cream.

Cartons which proved most satisfactory in preserving the natural flavor and appearance of ice cream were constructed of heavy weight paper, designed with a minimum of surface area. The lids as well as container bodies should be made impervious to moisture by either a heavy coating of paraffin or other moisture-proof coating.

W. J. Caulfield

696. Consumer preference on flavors. R. J. RAMSEY, Ramsey Labs., Cleveland, O. *Ice Cream Rev.*, 35, 2: 120-122. Sept., 1951.

Type and amount of flavor used in ice cream should be determined by the consumer and not by selected small groups of individuals within a given plant. Test markets generally have proved more reliable for evaluating consumer preference for any food product than basing an opinion upon a selected taste panel acting for a brief period of time.

Trends toward lower overrun ice cream and use of higher solids mixes usually necessitates an increase in amount of flavor employed. Since corn sugar solids do not detract from flavor to the same extent as do excessive amounts of solids-not-fat, the amount of serum solids should be limited to approximately 11% and the additional solids desired be supplied by corn syrup.

Introduction of high-temperature continuous methods of processing with little or no aging time may result in more cooked flavor being apparent in the finished ice cream. This would work to the detriment of delicate flavors such as vanilla.

Use of inferior quality dairy products in compounding ice cream mixes has been a frequent cause of off-flavored ice cream. Stale or oxidized frozen cream and stale milk powder have been responsible for many of the off-flavors in ice cream associated with the mix ingredients.

Mild delicate flavors generally are more acceptable than strong flavors. Over-flavoring is a serious mistake made by some manufacturers. Variegated ice cream is preferred by many consumers over solid flavors because of the pleasant flavor contrast between the vanilla ice cream and the syrup used. Certain flavors will be acceptable for only short periods of time. When consumption of a particular flavor shows a rapid decline, it is a wise policy to discontinue the flavor rather than continue with its production.
W. J. Caulfield

697. Ice-cream disher. S. J. POPLAWSKI (assignor to J. Oster Mfg. Co.). U. S. Patent 2,568,300. 3 claims. Sept. 18, 1951. *Official Gaz. U. S. Pat. Office*, 650, 3: 790. 1951.

A hemispherical bowl-shaped disher with a wiper blade for discharging the portion of ice cream from the bowl is described.

R. Whitaker

698. Ice-cream dispensing machine. E. NELSON. U. S. Patent 2,568,293. 5 claims. Sept. 18, 1951. *Official Gaz. U. S. Pat. Office*, 650, 3: 788. 1951.

Ice cream in a bulk container is forced, by means of a piston, into a tube which conducts the ice cream to a cutting device where cylindrical-shaped individual portions of ice cream are cut off as required. The ice cream container, tube and butting device are located in a refrigerated chamber.

R. Whitaker

699. Canvas insulated containers cut shipping costs. Anonymous. *Ice Cream Rev.*, 35, 3: 100, 102. Oct., 1951.

Canvas insulated containers have proved satisfactory for shipping ice cream within a radius of 30-40 mi. by the Cresthaven Farm., Inc., St. Paul, Minn. The bags are pre-cooled in the hardening room for 2 hr. prior to use. Ice cream has been maintained in perfect condition and the cost has been much lower than that of dry ice.

W. J. Caulfield

700. Frozen confection and method of making the same. H. C. GIBSON. U. S. Patent 2,570,031. 7 claims. Oct. 2, 1951. *Official Gaz. U. S. Pat. Office*, 651, 1: 228. 1951.

A frozen stick novelty having a waved center layer of stabilized fruit puree, chocolate or other non-dairy food material is described.

R. Whitaker

701. Ice cream and method of making the same. H. T. SPANNUTH (assignor to Wilson & Co., Inc.). U. S. Patent 2,568,666. 5 claims. Sept. 18, 1951. *Official Gaz. U. S. Pat. Office*, 650, 3: 887. 1951.

Ice cream mix is stabilized with 0.01-1% of a higher fatty alcohol having at least 12 carbon atoms in the molecule.

R. Whitaker

702. Regulating air-charging means for ice cream freezers. T. GIUSTI and R. B. GIUSTI. U. S. Patent 2,569,235. 3 claims. Sept. 25, 1951. *Official Gaz. U. S. Pat. Office*, 650, 4: 1142. 1951.

A batch ice cream freezer is so constructed that the freezing chamber is placed under constant air pressure, providing any desired overrun when a controlled quantity of mix is introduced.

R. Whitaker

MILK AND CREAM

P. H. TRACY, SECTION EDITOR

703. Tank truck pick-up of milk in Connecticut. A. C. FISHER, Bryant and Chapman Co., Hartford, Conn. *Milk Dealer*, 40, 12: 49-50, 53-55. Sept., 1951.

This system first was installed in April, 1948, and at present the truck makes a daily run of approximately 200 mi. collecting 350 cans of milk from 16 producers. One other tank run is operated close to Hartford, picking up milk from 3 certified farms and taking it to a special certified milk bottling plant located at one of the farms. Another large-volume tank truck run in eastern New York and western Connecticut, is being established to haul approximately 300 cans daily. The company bought the first 7 or 8 tanks that were installed on the farms but now the farms are buying their own tanks. On a farm producing 15 cans of milk daily this means an investment of something over \$2,000. The milk is cooled immediately to 38° F. in these tanks and maintained at that temperature until collected by the tank trucks. The advantages of the system are: (a) Elimination of milk cans; (b) quick and permanent cooling on the farm; (c) probably reduced hauling rates; (d) elimination of disagreements between dealers and producers brought about by differences of fat con-

tent and daily weight of milk delivered; (e) elimination of farm labor; (f) elimination of plant labor; and (g) flexibility in diverting milk from one plant to another.

C. J. Babcock

704. Tank truck collection of milk from farms. R. L. PERRY. *Agricultural Eng.*, **32**, 9: 478-480. Sept., 1951.

The systems of tank truck collection of milk from farms make use of cold-wall type farm milk tanks or aerators and insulated tanks. The tank truck is the usual type equipped with an ice cooled, insulated compartment for sample bottles and a dust-tight compartment for a sanitary pump and hose.

Advantages of the system for patrons include simpler milk house routine, lower transportation costs where volume is large, elimination of losses through milk house spillage and milk sticking to cans and the opportunity to check volume and fat test daily. For the processor, advantages include better quality milk through the elimination of contamination from imperfect cans, lower plant handling costs and elimination of can maintenance. Driver labor is reduced.

Tank truck collection requires greater responsibility on the part of the driver and appropriate sanitary procedures by producers. Good all-weather roads are necessary.

Tank truck collection is more economical than can collection for dairies averaging over 300 gal./day.

H. L. Mitten, Jr.

705. Container. R. E. J. NORDQUIST (assignor to American Can Co.). U. S. Patent 2,570,266. 3 claims. Oct. 9, 1951. *Official Gaz. U. S. Pat. Office*, **651**, 2: 392. 1951.

The paper milk bottle manufactured by American Can Co. is improved by having the closure mounted in a paper flap hinged along a diagonal on the container top. The flap provides sanitary protection for container top.

R. Whitaker

706. Home pasteurizer with removable inner receptacle and sealing means therefor. S. L. STRUVE and NELSON O. WELCH. U. S. Patent 2,569,958. 2 claims. Oct. 2, 1951. *Official Gaz. U. S. Pat. Office*, **651**, 1: 209. 1951.

A design for a small volume jacket-type pasteurizer is presented.

R. Whitaker

AUTHOR INDEX OF ABSTRACTS

(Prepared by D. D. DEANE)

- A**ASAREN, O., mechanical molding of goat whey cheese, A44
- ABRAHAMCZIK, E., preparation of whey concentrate, A95
- ADAM, A., milk for infants, A83; distribution of milk, A56
- ADAMS, H. S., milk and ice cream legislation, A16
- ALAIS, C., media for lactic cultures, A44
- ALBRITTON, E. C., casein in rat diet, A62
- ALDRIDGE, C. F., pasteurizing control system, A52
- ALFF, E., new plate count media, A66
- ALLCRAFT, R., liver biopsy in cattle, A91
- ALMY, E. F., ion exchange resins, A5
- ANDERSON, E. C., milk can cover straightener, A106
- ANDERSON, E. O., HTST pasteurization of ice cream mix, A60
- ANDERSON, F. A., home ice cream freezer, A74
- ANDERSON, G., curd tension of low fat milk, A26
- ANDERSON, M. D., pH effect on chromatography of amino acids, A35
- ANDREWS, F. N., *Breeding and Improvement of Farm Animals*, 4th ed., A29
- ANGELOS, A., structure of pentose nucleic acid, A80
- ANGEVINE, N. C., yogurt, A51; yogurt milk, A57
- ANONYMOUS, acidity of cheese salting brine, A2; automatic handling of bulk dry sugar, A73; automatic truck door, A88; brucellosis ring test, A31, A93; bulk milk dispensers, A97; butter keeping quality, A1; butyric acid bacteria, A13; cathode ray sterilization, A79; changes in AOAC methods, A52; cheese whey protein uses, A95; chemical and engineering unit operations review, A37; churning efficiency, A5; community milk sanitation ratings, A47, A101; continuous buttermaking, A57; cultured cream, A47; Danish butter grading, A1; factors affecting ice cream buying, A25; factory as ice cream outlet, A100; frozen concentrated milk, A85; ice cream from buttermilk, A24; ice cream in super markets, A99; ice cream on retail milk routes, A100; ice cream shippers, A103; incentives for routemen, A26; manufacture of casein, A12; manufacture of sheep and goats' milk cheese, A2; milk markets, A70; milk truck loading system, A23; novelty production, A25; open-top ice cream cabinets, A61; permanent pipe lines, A100; preventing plant losses, A7; refrigerated retail milk trucks, A6; refrigerated trucks for canned-whip, A89; rural ice cream routes, A99; sales incentives, A8; square bulk ice cream containers, A61; steam safety valves, A7; tanker pick-up of milk, A39; unit heaters, A58; vanilla flavoring, A99; whipper-churn, A14; work simplification, A97; yogurt sherbet, A51
- A.O.A.C., *Official Methods of Analysis of the Association of Official Agricultural Chemists*, 7th ed., A29
- APPLFEGATE, O. L., equipment maintenance records, A37
- ARBUCKLE, W. S., emulsifiers for ice cream, A24
- ARMSTRONG, J. W., butter flavoring, A2
- ARTHUR, R. L., ice cream dispenser, A82
- ASCHAFFENBURG, R., turbidity test for sterilized milk, A89
- ASHASKOV, I. N., "loop" method for counting bacteria or bacteriophage, A68
- ASHLEY, B. D., azoproteins, A58
- ASHTON, T. R., function of control laboratory, A96
- ASPY, W. L., lactic acid solutions, A66
- ATACK, F. W., regulations for food colors, A74
- AUCLAIR, J., effect of penicillin on lactobacilli, A79
- AUGHINBAUGH, G., cottage cheese promotion, A44
- AUHAGEN, E., vitamin D fortification of milk, A83
- AUNETT, F. A., power handbook data, A53
- AUSTIN, F. L., biosynthesis of growth factors, A72
- AVENER, J., orotic acid for *L. bulgaricus*, A3
- AWAPARA, J., chromatography of amino acids, A35
- B**ABCOCK, C. J., abnormal milk flavors, A55
- BABSON, H. B., milking parlor stall, A88
- BADRELDIN, A. L., heat tolerance of cows and buffaloes, A90
- BAER, R. A., work simplification, A88
- BAILEY, G. F., β -carotene stereoisomers in alfalfa, A71
- BAILEY, P. J., milk sampling apparatus, A6
- BAKER, L. A. E., milk bottle sterility test, A86; bottle washing, A91
- BAKER, M. L., dwarf Shorthorns, A46
- BALL, C. O., food canning process, A33
- BALMAN, J. H., insulin and milk fat synthesis, A90
- BANNISTER, M. P., mobile milk cooler, A81
- BARBER, C. B., milking machine pulsator, A107
- BARBER, F. N., HTST mix pasteurization, A98
- BARIS, Y., new plate count media, A66
- BARNETT, A. J. G., lactic acid in silage, A88
- BARRETT, A., milk pasteurization by infra-red rays, A6
- BARTLETT, R. W., eastern milk markets, A40
- BEANE, B. A., marking ice cream cartons, A47, A61, A82
- BEAU, M., physical properties of butter, A31
- BEAVENS, E. A., frozen citrus purees, A39
- BECK, G., milk for infants, A83

- BECKER, J. L., reconstituting apparatus for dried powders, A94
- BECKHOFF, E. M., analysis for carotene in alfalfa, A59
- BFMIS, K. E., ice cream softening device, A99
- BENDIXEN, H. A., butter business problems, A50
- BENTERUD, O., butter neutralization, A43
- BERGER, J., mastitis study, A77
- BERGUM, A. T., whey cheese, A45
- BERNHART, F. W., bacteriostasis by saturated fatty acids, A68
- BERRY, G. W., milking system, A88
- BEVINGTON, K. A., frozen novelty, A88
- BICKOFF, E. M., β -carotene isomers in alfalfa, A38, A71; vitamin B₂ in alfalfa, A8
- BIDAN, P., milk pasteurization by infra-red rays, A6
- BIRD, E. W., butter composition control, A63
- BIRD, O. D., *L. bulgaricus* factor, A21
- BISEMER, A. M., whey product, A66
- BLACK, L., media for plating milk, A79
- BLACKBURN, P. S., bovine mastitis tests, A30
- BLAIR, G. W. S., bovine pregnancy test, A72
- BLATT, J. L., filter paper chromatography, A105
- BLINCOE, C. R., temperature tolerance of cattle, A76
- BLOCK, R. J., paper chromatograms for amino acids and amines, A5; urea in feed supplement, A106
- BLOOMBERG, R., canned fresh milk, A79
- BLUNN, C. T., dwarf Shorthorns, A46
- BLYTH, H. A., spray dryer operation, A70
- BOGGIANO, E. M., orotic acid for *L. bulgaricus*, A3
- BOHONAS, N., orotic acid for *L. bulgaricus*, A3
- BORGMANN, A. R., toxicity of aldrin, A12
- BORUFF, C. S., biosynthesis of growth factors, A72
- BOYD, J. C., antibiotics in milk, A20
- BRADFIELD, A., workers' efficiency on receiving deck, A97
- BRAND, K., chromatographic determination of sugars, A105
- BRAUN, W., D-alanine and *Br. abortus*, A52
- BRIDGE, T. E., piping system flexibility, A35
- BRIGANDO, J., media for lactic cultures, A44
- BRODY, S., temperature tolerance of cattle, A76
- BROUSE, E. M., relation of feed to hyperkeratosis, A14
- BROUWER, H., diacetyl formation in starters, A104
- BROWN, C. L., pasteurizing control system, A52
- BROWN, G. M., *L. bulgaricus* factor, A21
- BROWN, J. H., synthetic reference medium, A79
- BRYAN, C. S., detecting antibiotics in milk, A67
- BRYAN, J. S., brucellosis ring test, A77
- BUCHBINDER, L., measuring germicide potency, A68; new plate count media, A66
- BURDIN, J., butterfat determination by moisture test, A45; diacetyl formation, A95
- BURNS, M. J., stability of dry vitamin A concentrates, A106
- BURRELL, N. R., cheese press, A57
- BURT, L. H., ice cream stabilizer, A60
- BURTON, E. F., ice cream freezer, A82
- BURUANA, L. M., Schardinger's enzyme determination, A80
- BUZZO, T. M., hardening casein fibers, A22, A96
- BYRNE, A. F., *Br. abortus* in slaughtered reactor cattle, A63
- CALBERT, H. E., antibiotics in milk, A67; quality of bottled milk, A74; residual effects of chemical sanitizers, A56
- CALHOUN, J. R., hardening casein fibers, A22, A96
- CAMIEN, M. N., glycine and lactic acid bacteria, A79; utilization of D-amino acids by lactic acid bacteria, A3
- CAMNS, A., diacetyl formation, A95
- CAMPBELL, B., plasmacytosis of bovine udder, A26
- CAMPBELL, J. A., vitamin A in Canadian margarine, A64
- CAMPBELL, W. S., rotary can washer, A81
- CAMUS, A., butterfat determination by moisture test, A45
- CARLINER, L. A., Scandinavian ice cream industry, A99
- CARTER, R., workers' efficiency on receiving deck, A97
- CARROLL, D. E., corrosion of metals, A7
- CARTER, R. H., DDT in milk products, A22; DDT extraction from milk, A80
- CASWELL, M. C., TJ factor for *L. lactis*, A3
- CAVALIERI, L. F., structure of pentose nucleic acid, A80
- CHANG, I., rancidity in fats, A21
- CHANG, M. C., physiology of mammalian fertilization, A46
- CHAPMAN, R. A., vitamin A in Canadian margarine, A64
- CHAPPLE, L., standard British milk bottle, A74
- CHEYROUX, M., colostrum and immunity, A5
- CHOI, R. P., lactose determination, A80
- CHRISTMAN, W. L., milk can holder, A46
- CHRISTOPHERSEN, J., lactose fermenting yeasts, A4; purine nitrogen in yeasts, A13
- CHURCHILL, E. S., detecting antibiotics in milk, A67
- CLARK, J. O., plating media studies, A51
- CLEGG, L. F. L., thermophiles in sterilized milk, A86
- CLIFTON, C. E., ed., *Annual Review of Microbiology*, vol. IV, A1
- COLLIER, R. K., refrigerant-drum hints, A6
- COLLINS, E. B., cottage cheese from skimmilk, A65
- COLLISSON, C. F., Red Sindhi cross-breeding, A107
- COMBES, W. B., *Milk and Milk Products*, 4th ed., A43
- Committee on chemicals introduced in foods, APHA, added chemicals in foods, A69
- Committee on Research and Standards, APHA, media comparisons, A67
- CONDE, L. T., milking machine inflations, A98
- COOK, J. E., milk can hoist, A88
- COOK, R. H., relation of feed and hyperkeratosis, A14
- COOLEY, M. L., vitamin A in mixed feeds, A72

- CORUAZIER, R., colostrum and immunity, A5
 CORWIN, J. F., hardening casein fibers, A22, A96
 COULSON, E. J., relationship of bovine serum albumin and whey albumin, A4
 COULTER, S. T., reconstituting apparatus for dried powders, A94
 COVAN, J. P., statistical quality control methods, A70
 COWIE, A. T., milk fat synthesis by isolated udder, A90
 CRAIG, J. A., *L. bulgaricus* factor, A21
 CROCKER, C. K., quaternary-induced *E. coli* variants, A95
 CROSS, J. A., concentrating apparatus, A70; evaporation method, A106; falling film evaporator, A106; milk evaporation apparatus, A106; milk evaporation process, A106
 CUSTER, J. H., crystalline albumin from milk, A5; crystalline component of β -lactoglobulin separation A21; of γ -casein
 CYPHERS, W. A., teat cup inflator, A46
- D**
 DAHLBERG, A. C., milk and ice cream legislation, A16
 DAHLBERG, A. O., reconstituted milk, A32
 DAHLE, C. D., shrinkage of ice cream, A46
 DAHM, P. A., toxicity of aldrin, A12
 DALLMAN, H., plant safety program, A37
 DANIEL, F. K., modified milk product, A47
 DANIELS, T. H., cream separator and pouring spout, A55
 DANIELSON, J. A., pouring spout for milk carton, A62
 DANIELSSON, H., churning experiments, A49
 DANKS, A. G., ether-killed *Br. abortus* vaccine, A94
 DARLINGTON, H. S., udder medicant applicator, A12
 DAVIDSON, H. M., lactose determination in biological materials, A44
 DAVIDSON, W. M., ration digestibility studies, A72; stability of iodine compounds, A72
 DAVIS, B. F., handling rindless cheese, A78
 DAVIS, J. G., function of control laboratory, A90
 DAVIS, L. L., concentrated fruit essences, A25
 DAVIS, W., low voltage dangers, A7
 DAVIS, W. N., washing refrigerator compressor crankcases, A36
 DAWSON, J. C., food plant sanitation program, A48
 DECKER, C. W., chocolate ice cream, A24
 DEFREES, J. H., milk tank manhole cover vent, A23
 DENNIS, J., minerals of wheat plants, A15
 DEGIERS, C. A., contents gauge for milk tanks, A87
 DEGOEDE, B., *Continuous Buttermaking*, A6
 DEMMLER, G., production of yeast from whey, A4
 DE VLEESCHAUER, A., coliforms in pasteurized milk, A68; *E. coli* in dairy water supplies, A68; injected oxygen and milk quality, A75; process cheese manufacture, A64
 DE VRIES, W. H., purification of coenzyme A, A4
- DILLON, E., new plate count media, A66
 DOAN, F. J., antibiotics in milk, A3; expanding cream volume of fluid milk, A61
 DOBINSKY, E., automatic composite sampler, A52
 DOBZHANSKY, T., *Principles of Genetics*, A49
 DOETSCH, R. N., psychrophilic bacteria, A51
 DONNAN, F. G., sodium alginates, A73
 DRANGLE, L., cheese and cracker package, A3
 DRURY, A. R., detecting antibiotics in milk, A67
 DRUSENDAHL, L. G., corn syrup solids in ice cream, A73
 DUNCOMBE, W. G., milk fat synthesis by isolated udder, A90
 DUNHAM, R. T., pressure release from cream cans, A64
 DUNKLEY, W. L., creaming of milk, A76; thio-barbituric acid test, A104
 DUNN, L. C., *Principles of Genetics*, A49
 DUNN, M. S., chromatography with filter paper, A105; glycine and lactic acid bacteria, A79; utilization of D-amino acids by lactic bacteria, A3
 DU QUETTE, R., control for milking machine, A39
 DURBIN, G. T., bacteriostasis by saturated fatty acids, A68
- E**
 EADES, C. H., JR., amino acid derivatives in bacterial metabolism, A4
 EASTERBROOKS, H. L., dihydrostreptomycin-treated semen, A106
 EBERT, W., lift plug valve, A14
 ECKLES, C. H., *Milk and Milk Products*, 4th ed., A43
 EDEN, E., absorption of vitamin A, A8
 EDWARDS, S. J., *S. agalactiae* control, A30
 EHRMAN, H. H., plate heat exchanger, A58
 EISELE, C. W., *Br. abortus* in slaughtered reactor cattle, A63
 EISENREICH, L., milk secretion, A83
 ELDREDGE, E. E., packaging cheese, A32
 ELLIKER, P. R., bacteriophage, A33; bacteriophage destruction, A67
 ELLISON, D., thermodurics in farm milk, A86
 EMERY, A. J., soil film buildup, A84
 ENGLAND, C. W., overrun in ice cream, A54, A61
 ERLING, S. J., vacuum milk system, A9
 EVANS, J. S., purification of coenzyme A, A4
 EVENHUIS, N., diacetyl formation in starters, A104
- F**
 FAJAN, R. S., cystine and methionine as protein supplements, A62
 FARNHAM, M. G., cheese-modifying enzyme product, A19
 FAUST, H. P., hydraulic systems for dairy plants, A36
 FARRAR, A., cheese hoop holder, A22
 FENOLD, H. L., flavor evaluation method, A95
 FERRANDO, R., nutrition of dairy cow, A38
 FERRETTI, A., spun casein fibers, A51
 FETZER, W. R., method for moisture determination, A105

- FINLAYSON, M. M., stability of iodine compounds, A72
- FISHER, A. C., tanker pick-up of milk, A108
- FLAGG, F., year around sales promotion, A26
- FLAKE, J. C., milking machine sanitation, A40
- FLINT, J. C., pathology of foot rot, A43
- FLOERKE, C. A., milking machine, A46
- FLORA, C. C., concentrated fruit essences, A25
- FLUSCHMANN, F. F., JR., use of glass pipe, A53
- FLYNN, L. M., vitamin assay medium, A34
- FOLLEY, S. J., acetate metabolism of mammary gland, A9; insulin and milk fat synthesis, A90; lactate in milk fat synthesis, A10; milk fat synthesis by goat, A90; milk fat synthesis by isolated udder, A90; milk secretion, A27
- FORSS, D. A., weed flavor in butter, A85
- FORESTER, T. K., WIA test for butter, A31
- FORSTER, E. H., oil and refrigeration systems, A53
- FOSTER, H. G., phosphatase inactivation in milk, A96
- FOUTS, E. L., pumping milk and cream, A35, A36
- FRAMHUS, O., whey cheese, A45
- FRANCIS, J., mastitis study, A77
- FRANDSEN, J. H., *Ice Cream and Other Frozen Desserts*, A30
- FRANK, C. L., detecting antibiotics in milk, A67
- FRARY, G. G., ash and acidity of milk, A65; plating media studies, A51
- FRASER, D., trypsin digestion, A22
- FRENCH, T. H., acetate metabolism of mammary gland, A9; lactate in milk fat synthesis, A10; milk fat synthesis by isolated udder, A90
- FRENKEL, H. S., cultivation of foot-and-mouth virus, A12
- FRIEDGEN, A. E., economies in milk delivery, A71
- FRIEDLANDER, S., β -carotene stereoisomers in alfalfa, A71
- FRIEDMAN, A., chocolate coating tank, A25
- FRÖDING, O. E., homogenizing centrifugal separator, A36
- FUERST, R., pH effect on chromatography of amino acids, A35
- FULD, W. S., milk bottle pouring spout, A55
- G**
- GADDINI, N. E., ice cream freezer, A39
- GALESLOOT, T. E., yeasts causing gas in cheese, A78
- GALLIKER, L., ice cream body and texture preferences, A16
- GAUR, L. S., non-curdling, high-Ca milk product, A33
- GEAIRAIN, J., *M. tuberculosis* in cottage cheese, A34
- GEHRKE, C. W., ion exchange resins, A5
- GEMMILL, A. V., Supplee-Willis-Jones Philadelphia plant, A89
- GEORGE, G., thermodorics in raw milks, A86
- GERBER, M. P., non-curdling, high-Ca milk product, A33
- GERSHENFELD, L., detergent method for butter-fat tests, A21, A58
- GHANY, M. A., heat tolerance of cows and buffaloes, A90
- GIBSON, C. A., rind rot in cheese, A64
- GIBSON, D. L., university and Canadian dairy research, A71
- GIBSON, H. C., frozen stick novelty, A108
- GIERL, E. J., teat cup, A15
- GIGGER, R. P., occurrence of D-amino acid, A79
- GILLESPIE, D., care of equipment, A97
- GILMAN, H. L., *Br. abortus* in Italian cheese, A64
- GIRANIOU, E., Schardinger's enzyme determination, A80
- GIRARD, O., colostrum and immunity, A5
- GIUSTI, R. B., air-charging batch freezers, A108
- GIUSTI, T., air-charging batch freezers, A108
- GLABE, E. F., ice cream stabilizer, A73
- GLASCOCK, R. F., milk fat synthesis by isolated udder, A90
- GLASER, R. W., milk cooler, A75
- GLOVER, F. A., bovine pregnancy test, A72
- GNAGY, M. J., detecting gums in soft-curd cheese, A64
- GOCHANAUER, T. A., hyaluronidase production by mastitis streptococci, A43
- GOLDING, N. S., resazurin test and mastitic-like milk, A57
- GOLDSTEIN, E., ice cream clinics, A15
- GOODALE, T., omission of warm rinse in bottle washing, A91
- GOODLOW, R. J., D-alanine and *Br. abortus*, A52
- GOODWILLIE, D. B., Canadian dairy research, A71
- GOULD, I. A., compounds in heat-treated milk, A52
- GOVIER, W. M., purification of coenzyme A, A4
- GRAB, W., vitamin D fortification of milk, A83
- GRALAK, G., value of coliform count, A20
- GRAVES, R. E., canned fresh milk, A89
- GREENBERG, D. M., ed., *Amino Acids and Proteins. Theory, Methods and Application*, A29
- GREER, D. M., cheese equipment, A50
- GREER, M. A., nutrition and goiter, A56
- GREGORY, J. D., purification of coenzyme A, A4
- GRELCK, W. P. M., new dairy food products, A19
- GRIFFIN, C. W., value of plant sanitation department, A91
- GRIFFITHS, D. G., thermodorics in farm milk, A86; thermodorics in raw milks, A86
- GRISSINGER, J. F., fruit puree extruder, A16
- GROCOFF, W., butter pat cutter, A85
- GROSS, F. C., automatic ice cream carton filler, A61
- GROTH, A. H., streptomycin for Johne's disease, A12
- GROVES, M. L., pH and β -lactoglobulin denaturation, A80; separation of γ -casein, A21
- GUILBERT, H. R., semi-hairless gene in cattle, A15
- GUILLOT, A., detecting pathogenic bacteria in milk, A3
- GYORGY, P., growth of *L. bifidus*, A3
- H**
- HABLER, A. C., ice cream cone extension, A9
- HAGGERTY, J. F., variation in vitamin B₂ analysis, A52

- HALPERN, P. E., occurrence of D-amino acid, A79
- HAMMOND, G., aluminum foil container for frozen foods, A9
- HANCOCK, J. L., abnormal spermatozoa and sterility, A38
- HANKINSON, C. L., whipping agent, A51
- HANSEN, F. F., stabilization of condensed milk, A103; stabilization of milk powder, A65
- HANSEN, H. C., antibiotics in milk, A20
- HARBAUGH, F. G., minerals of wheat plants, A15
- HARRINGTON, B. S., cheese manufacturing apparatus, A32
- HARSHFIELD, G. S., dwarfism in beef cattle, A15
- HARMAN, T. D., fruit and nut ice cream survey, A99
- HARSTICK, W., power-washing cream separator, A101
- HARTMAN, J. F., guarded butter and cheese knife, A103
- HASFURTH, W. A., aeration waste disposal plant, A46
- HASKELL, W. H., bovine mastitis, A12; milk plant sanitation, A47
- HASSINEN, J. B., bacteriostasis by saturated fatty acids, A68
- HAUCK, G. W., welded pipe supports, A53
- HAVIGHORST, C. R., ice cream hardening units, A74; permanent welded pipelines, A105
- HAWK, L. R., whey product, A66
- HAYES, J. F., casein gelation, A58
- HAZEL, L. N., punched cards for genetics data, A72
- HEAGY, F. C., "loop" method for counting bacteria or bacteriophage, A68
- HECKENDORN, L. H., pallet handling of materials, A59
- HECOX, W., electronic check-weighter, A70
- HELBURG, E., differentiation of types of bread, A19
- HELLER, P., dihydrostreptomycin-treated semen, A106
- HEMINGWAY, A., blood pressure measurement of cattle, A76
- HENDLIN, D., TJ factor for *L. lactis*, A3
- HENDRICKX, H., injected oxygen and milk quality, A75; process cheese manufacture, A64
- HENRARD, F. J. J., milker pail, A39
- HERRIED, E. O., HTST pasteurization of mixes, A54
- HERSHEY, A. E., fruit puree extruder, A16
- HERZ, H., Swedish milk drying plant, A14
- HESSEY, F. E., canned fresh milk, A89
- HICKS, J. W., milk delivery costs, A55
- HIGGINS, H. G., casein gelation, A58
- HILBERT, M. S., farm inspection methods, A27
- HIPP, N. J., pH and β -lactoglobulin denaturation, A80; separation of γ -casein, A21
- HIRSCH, D. E., bargaining co-ops, A8; milk pricing problems, A97
- HOBSON, P. M., thermidurics in raw milks, A86
- HOECKER, W. H., milk food product, A95
- HOFFMAN, H. J., watered milk and serum test, A69
- HOGAN, A. G., vitamin assay medium, A34
- HOLDAWAY, C. W., concentrated fruit essences, A25
- HOLLAND, B. K., modified skim milk drink, A94
- HOLLAND, R. F., use of glass pipe, A53
- HOLM, A., immune lactoglobulin, A13
- HOLMAN, G., refrigeration system difficulties, A6
- HOLMES, A. D., ascorbic acid loss in goats' milk, A22
- HOLSTEIN, A. W., small churn, A14
- HOLZWEISSIG, G., lactose-fermenting yeasts, A4
- HOOD, E. G., Canadian dairy research, A71; research and butter quality, A63; rind rot in cheese, A64
- HOOVER, S. R., water absorption by proteins, A58
- HOROWITZ, M. G., lactose determination in biological materials, A44
- HOUSTON, W. D., ice cream freezer, A53
- HOWARD, F. D., lactose determination in biological materials, A44
- HORWOOD, M. P., bulk milk dispenser, A26
- HUCKER, G. J., soil film buildup, A84
- HUDSON, F. C., milk trap for milking machine, A81
- HUFF, J. W., biological pyrimidine precursors, A69
- HUITT, C. C., ice cream cone jacket, A82
- HUMPHREYS, M., thermidurics in farm milk, A86
- HUSSONG, R. V., can washing, A62
- HUTCHINGS, B. L., orotic acid for *L. bulgaricus*, A3
- HUTCHINGS, L. M., *Br. suis* pathogenicity for cattle, A94
- HUTCHINSON, P. B., estimating bacterial populations, A13
- J**ACKE, R. E., aluminum foil container for frozen foods, A9
- JACKSON, J. R., ice cream sanitation control, A76
- JACKSON, R. W., making casein fibers, A13
- JACOBELLIS, M., nutritive value of heated milk products, A62
- JACOBSEN, D. H., controlled cleaning, A101
- JACQMAIN, D., milk lipase, A96
- JAGGARD, G., yogurt buttermilk, A57; yogurt cream, A66
- JAMES, D. E., JR., method of making lactose, A65
- JARRETT, I. G., acetate and propionate metabolism in ruminant, A23
- JENKINS, E., thermidurics in raw milks, A86
- JENSEN, J., milk can cleanliness test, A27
- JENSEN, R., pathology of foot rot, A43
- JEPSON, A., agglutinins in uterine fluid of *Brucella*-infected cows, A63
- JERGENSEN, H., anaerobic spoilage of cheese, A96
- JOHANNESSEN, D. L., C₂₀₋₂₂ unsaturated acids of butterfat, A87
- JOHNS, C. K., new chlorine sanitizers, A100
- JOHNSON, G. R., advantages of paraffined butter carton, A94
- JOHNSON, L. E., dwarfism in beef cattle, A15

- JOHNSON, R. B., treating ketosis, A77
 JONES, J. P., cream remover, A17
 JOSEPHSON, D. V., flavor evaluation method, A95
 JOURDAN-VATINEL, C., cheese composition, A96
- K**ASS, P., cheese flavor in baked goods, A95
 KASSON, L., milk filter, A54
 KAVANAGH, F. W., colony counter, A51
 KEELING, P. G., processing of sterilized milk, A89
 KELLERMANN, R., butter keeping quality, A49
 KELLEY, E. G., stability of vitamin A concentrates, A71
 KENNEDY, J. W., ration digestibility studies, A72
 KENNEDY, L., psychrophilic bacteria in milk, A20
 KEILING, J., milk pasteurization by infra-red rays, A6
 KERESZTESV, J. C., citrovorum factor, A69
 KERR, S. E., structure of pentose nucleic acid, A80
 KIBLER, H. H., temperature tolerance of cattle, A76
 KIDWELL, J. F., semi-hairless gene in cattle, A15
 KILLEGREEN, J. A., cheese dessert, A78
 KIMBALL, F. W., forecasting ice cream consumption, A25
 KIMBLE, F., ice cream color preferences, A16
 KING, N. B., modified *Brucella* ring test, A67
 KINGSTON, J. A., farm milk cooler and can filler, A14; milk cooler, A23
 KISER, W. R., fruit and nut ice cream, A60
 KITCHEN, J. B., dairy cattle feeding, A23
 KITSELMAN, C. H., toxicity of aldrin, A12
 KLEIKAMP, J. H. B., cream acidity, A77
 KLEIST, H. W., tunnel freezer, A105
 KLIMMER, M., *Dairy Science and Hygiene*, A103
 KLINE, O. L., variation in vitamin B₁₂ analysis, A52
 KLINZING, A. F., stock watering fountain, A39
 KNAGGS, E. B., milk meter for milking machine, A98
 KNECHTGES, J. W., ice cream manufacture, A60
 KNOTTKAMP, N. C., milk sampling apparatus, A6
 KOERVER, C., stabilization of ice cream fruit, A107
 KOFRANYI, E., milk protein determination, A13
 KOKES, E. L., water absorption by proteins, A58
 KORN, A. H., water absorption by proteins, A58
 KRAUZE, S., analysis of elephant milk, A22
 KRIENKE, W. A., drug and antibiotic inhibition of lactic cultures, A44; penicillin and bacterial counts of milk, A79
 KUES, W., calf weaner, A81
 KUNZ, J., barn cleaner, A54
- L**AMPERT, L. M., centrifuge temperature in Babcock test, A96
 LANDO, J. C., shrinkage of ice cream, A46
 LANDUA, A. J., chromatography of amino acids, A35
 LA GUEN, A., butterfat determination by moisture test, A45
 LAING, W. L., cattle grazing behavior in tropics, A59
 LANGSENKAMP, R. M., milk sampling apparatus, A6
 LANIESE, P., diacetyl formation, A95
 LARSEN, A. B., streptomycin for Johne's disease, A12
 LASKOWSKI, M., trypsin inhibitor, A80
 LASKOWSKI, M., JR., trypsin inhibitor, A80
 LAURENCE, B. F., ice cream scoop, A39
 LAURENCE, E. E., ice cream scoop, A39
 LAWHORN, R. K., efficient mix handling, A98
 LAWTON, R. K., automatic proportioning of fluid mix ingredients, A60
 LEAR, S. A., phosphatase inactivation in milk, A96
 LEAVER, F. W., formaldehyde utilization by *Propionibacterium*, A20
 LEBER, H., starter activity test, A3
 LECLERC, M., accounting system, A71
 LEGA-TOWA, B., analysis of elephant milk, A22
 LEMETAYER, E., colostrum and immunity, A5
 LERK, J., diacetyl formation in starters, A104
 LEVIN, B. S., milk staining procedures, A20
 LEWIS, B. D., detecting antibiotics in milk, A67
 LEWIS, H. B., cystine and methionine as protein supplements, A62
 LIEBERMANN, M., dihydrostreptomycin-treated semen, A106
 LIEBERT, J. L., lactate fermentation by coliforms, A104
 LIMBERG, W., vacuum cleaner for cattle, A38
 LINDGREN, B., HTST pasteurization and propionic acid bacteria, A51
 LIPMANN, F., purification of coenzyme A, A4
 LIVE, I., ether-killed *Br. abortus* vaccine, A94
 LIVINGSTON, A. L., vitamin B₁₂ in alfalfa, A8
 LLOYD, R. L., corn syrup solids, A82
 LOKEMA, H., yogurt, A33; firmness of yogurt, A66; yogurt culture balance, A66
 LOMBARD, L., bovine oviduct pathology, A72
 LONGIN, M., *tuberculosis* in cottage cheese, A34; milk lipase, A96
 LOOSMORE, R. M., liver biopsy in cattle, A91
 LOY, H. W., JR., variation in vitamin B₁₂ analysis, A52
 LUCK, J. M., ed. *Annual Reviews of Biochemistry*, A93
 LUCKIE, J. N., ice cream mix design and calculation, A60
 LUNDAL, I. J., method of dairy product standardization, A19
 LUNDQUIST, N. H., buttermilk in frozen food product, A20
 LUNDSTEDT, E., quaternary action on cultures, A20
 LUSH, J. L., punched cards for genetics data, A72
 LUTWAK-MANN, C., secretory function of male accessory sex organs, A47

- M**AASKANT, L., casein thread treatment, A33
- MACLAY, W. D., β -carotene isomers in dehydrated alfalfa, A38
- MACRIS, C. G., nitrate reduction by coliform group, A44
- MACY, H., *Milk and Milk Products*, 4th ed., A43
- MADDUX, D. C., ice cream dispenser, A26
- MAHON, J. H., vitamin A in Canadian margarine, A64
- MALIN, R. B., glycine and lactic acid bacteria, A79
- MALPRESS, F. H., precursors in lactose synthesis, A9
- MANDT, E., farm inspection methods, A27
- MANN, H. D., DDT extraction from milk, A80; DDT in milk products, A22
- MANN, T., secretory function of male accessory sex organs, A47
- MARANZ, L. S., ice cream freezer, A81
- MARCUS, T., causes for poor cream quality, A40
- MARSH, L. F., variegated ice cream-making device, A9
- MARQUARDT, J. C., *Br. abortus* in Italian cheese, A64
- MARTIN, W. M., bulk food sterilizer and canner, A58
- MASSART, L., milk fat synthesis by isolated udder, A90
- MASSEY, G. F., Babcock test mixer, A34
- MATTHEWS, C., barn cleaner, A24
- MCBRIDE, C. A., resazurin test and mastitic-like milk, A57
- MCCANCE, R. A., colostrum and regression milk composition, A87
- MCCARL, C., apparatus for making frozen confections, A61
- MCCARRON, D. F., small churn, A14
- MCCONE, W., dwarfism in beef cattle, A15
- MCCORKLE, H. L., methionine-supplemented casein in rat diet, A62
- MCCRUM, R. T., ice cream dipper, A54
- MCCULLOUGH, N. B., *Br. abortus* in slaughtered reactor cattle, A63
- MCDIARMID, A., brucellosis vaccination of pregnant cattle, A77; immunity with *Br. abortus* strain 19, A11
- McFARLANE, D., bovine mastitis tests, A30
- McFARREN, E. F., chromatographic determination of sugars, A105; chromatographic separation of amino acids, A35
- MCGEACHIN, R. L., azoproteins, A58
- MCGLIASSON, E. D., recovery of whey solids, A66
- MCGLOHON, V. M., *L. bulgaricus* factor, A21
- MCKERNS, K. W., chromatography of casein and rennin, A69
- McMEEKIN, T. L., crystalline component of β -lactoglobulin, A21; pH and β -lactoglobulin denaturation, A80; separation of γ -casein, A21
- McNUTT, S. H., bovine oviduct pathology, A72
- MEISER, J. A., JR., calculating solids in mixes, A24; ice cream containers and shrinkage, A107
- MEISSNER, F., court decisions on restrictive ordinances, A59
- MELLON, E. F., water absorption by proteins, A58
- MEIROSE, D. R., egg yolk content of semen diluents, A38
- MENNICKE, U., milk secretion, A83
- MENUEZ, C., growing market for milk, A97
- MERISH, F., accounting guide, A8; bookkeeping machines, A23; business management of milk plants, A23; tax expenses, A7
- MERRILL, R. G., electronic check-weighter, A70
- MEYER, J., canning fresh milk, A89; canning of milk, A100
- MIKA, L. A., D-alanine and *Br. abortus*, A52
- MILLER, C. S., biological pyrimide precursors, A69
- MILLIGAN, W., water and brine systems for cooling milk, A87
- MINSTER, C. H., frozen confection, A82; ice cream problems, A99; ice cream production problems, A61
- MITCHELL, E. D., automatic stanchion closer, A54
- MITCHELL, H. L., carotene stability in alfalfa meal, A8
- MITCHELL, J., JR., method for moisture determination, A105
- MITCHELL, L. C., lactic acid determination by chromatography, A69
- MITTELMANN, E., pasteurizer, A58
- MOJONNIER, J. J., spray drier, A87
- MOJONNIER, O. W., heat exchange receptacle, A108; heat exchange vat, A53
- MOJONNIER, T., heat exchange receptacle, A105; heat exchange vat, A53
- MOLDAVAN, A., milk cases, A16
- MÖLLER, E. F., growth factors and lactic acid bacteria, A79
- MONTGOMERIE, J. A., coating of paper, A95
- MOORE, A. V., statistical quality control methods, A70
- MOORE, J. A., *L. bulgaricus* factor, A21
- MOREAU, R., composite fat tests, A45
- MORGAN, B. B., bovine oviduct pathology, A72
- MORK, I., mechanical molding of goat whey cheese, A44
- MORRISON, A. B., precursors in lactose synthesis, A9
- MOSIER, E. M., cutter for butter pats, A64
- MOTT, F. E., Boston cream quality program, A39
- MULDER, H., body and moisture content of butter, A78; churning temperature and body of butter, A78; cream acidity and butter flavor, A77
- MULDOON, H. J., bulk ice cream, A54
- MULLER, E., milk concentrates for infants, A84
- MULLER, H. C., testing pasteurization equipment, A36
- MUMM, H., cheesemaking studies, A85
- MUNAN, L. P., methionine-supplemented casein in rat diet, A62
- MURRAY, H. L., deodorizing equipment, A36
- MURRAY, T. K., vitamin A in Canadian margarine, A64
- MURICK, N., milk price war, A37

- N**AUDTS, M., injected oxygen and milk quality, A75
- NAVARRO, E. M., milk bottle holder, A62
- NEEF, F., beverage containing milk, A65
- NELSON, C. E., whipping agent, A51
- NELSON, D. H., *Ice Cream and Other Frozen Desserts*, A30
- NELSON, E., ice cream dispenser, A108
- NELSON, F. E., lipase for blue cheese, A78
- NELSON, J. A., cheddar cheese defects, A32; milk flavors, A26
- NELSON, P. N., cheese cutter, A19
- NEVAT, A., pathogenic bacteria in milk, A3
- NEWALL, G., cottage cheese manufacture, A64
- NEWTON, M. A., Sr., oxidized flavor in milk, A55
- NICHOLS, J. E., food utilization records for cows, A59
- NICKEL, D., forecasting ice cream consumption, A25
- Nickerson, T. A., ice cream texture control, A98
- NICOL, L., colostrum and immunity, A5
- NIELSEN, M. F., quick test for boiler water solids, A35
- NIELSEN, V. H., errors in butter composition control, A63
- NILSEN, A., mechanical molding of goat whey cheese, A44
- NITSCHMANN, H. S., rennet proteolysis of casein, A104
- NORRIS, E. R., inhibition of xanthine oxidase, A52
- NORDQUIST, R. E. J., milk container closure lifter, A106; paper milk carton, A109
- NORMAN, B., direct expansion systems for cooling milk; A87
- NORRIS, R. F., growth of *L. bifidus*, A3
- NORTH, C. E., clarifying butterfat, A57; continuous butter churn, A94; preparing milk oil, A33
- NOVEL, E., air contaminants on petri plates, A20
- NOVELLI, G. D., purification of coenzyme A, A4
- NUPSON, H. N., can washer operation, A40
- O**BERG, E. B., whipping agent, A51
- O'DELL, B. L., vitamin assay medium, A34
- OLANDER, H. A., cheese cutter, A32
- OLOUFA, M. M., dwarf Shorthorns, A46; heat tolerance of cows and buffaloes, A90
- OLSON, C., relation of feed and hyperkeratosis, A14
- OLSON, H. C., cream for frozen storage, A76, A83
- O'MALLEY, C. M., lactose determination, A80
- ORELIND, J. R., portable milking machine, A107
- ORLA-JENSEN, S., Emmentaler-type cheese, A57
- OSER, B. L., toxicity of chemicals in foods, A81
- OTKIN, E. J., confection coating machine, A89
- P**ARET, R. E., care of stainless steel, A40
- PARK, S. R., stabilizing evaporated milk, A65
- PARKER, R. B., bacteriophage destruction, A67
- PARRAVANO, G., chain reactions in enzyme systems, A52
- PARROTT, W. L., ice cream cone jacket, A82
- PATTERSON, D. C., low temperature evaporator, A45
- PAXTON, R., importance of ice cream carton, A54
- PAYNE, W. J. A., cattle grazing behavior in tropics, A59
- PEEBLES, D. D., sweetened condensed milk process, A95; whey product, A66
- PEETERS, G., milk fat synthesis by isolated udder, A90
- PELCZAR, M. J., synthetic reference medium, A79
- PERKINS, A. G., control for milking machine, A39, A54, A81; milking machine alarm, A60
- PERKINS, R. N., testing pasteurization time, A23
- PERKINS, W. E., milking machine control device, A54
- PERROTEAU, A., vitamin content of mothers' milk, A34
- PERRY, J. R., plant cleaning, A41; plant cleaning equipment, A41, A47
- PERRY, R. L., tanker pick-up of milk, A109
- PERYAM, D. R., flavor evaluation method, A95
- PESSIN, V., new plate count media, A66, A79
- PETERS, I. I., lipase for blue cheese, A78
- PETERS, N. J., cheese hoop, A32; operation and care of equipment, A97
- PETERS, V. J., *L. bulgaricus* factor, A21; TJ factor for *L. lactis*, A3
- PETERSEN, W. E., plasmacytosis of bovine udder, A26
- PETERSON, C. A., nuts for ice cream, A98
- PETERSON, R. F., casein fibers for felting, A13
- PETROVICKI, H., preparation of a whey concentrate, A95
- PETTE, J. W., yogurt, A33; firmness of yogurt, A66; yogurt culture balance, A66
- PETTY, U. N., method for refining milk, A51
- PFEIFER, J. F., mobile milk cooler, A81
- PHELPS, E. B., *Public Health Engineering*, vol. II, part 3, *The food contact*, A11
- PHIPARD, E. F., consumer use of milk, A55
- PINCUS, G., physiology of mammalian fertilization, A46
- PINCUS, L., new plate count media, A66
- PLOMLEY, K. F., casein gelation, A58
- POLIS, B. D., crystalline albumin from milk, A5; crystalline component of β -lactoglobulin, A21
- POPJAK, G., lactate in milk fat synthesis, A10; milk-fat synthesis by goat, A90; milk fat synthesis by isolated udder, A90
- POPLAWSKI, S. J., ice cream disher, A108
- PORTER, R. M., plasmacytosis of bovine udder, A26
- POST, J. W., requirements for profitable business, A88
- POTTER, B. J., acetate and propionate metabolism in ruminant, A23
- POUNDEN, W. D., bovine teat structure, A26
- POWELL, R. E., trypsin digestion, A22
- PRATT, J. H., nutrition and goiter, A56
- PROCTOR, F., production of sterilized milk, A89

- PROUTY, C. C., effect of pH on lactic bacteriophage, A20
- PROVAN, A. L., function of control laboratory, A90
- PUTNAM, G. W., plant design and sanitation, A56, A84
- Q**UACKENBUSH, F. W., stability of dry vitamin A concentrates, A106
- QUACKENBUSH, G. C., predicted butter production, A50
- QUINN, R. E., filter disk retainer, A62
- R**AGSDALE, A. C., temperature tolerance of cattle, A76
- RAIVOKA, E. N., cattle grazing behavior in tropics, A59
- RAMSEY, R. J., ice cream flavor preferences, A108
- RANDOIN, L., Ca and P of soft French cheeses, A78; composition of hard cheeses, A96; vitamin content of mothers' milk, A34
- RANSOM, M. W., yogurt buttermilk, A57; yogurt cream, A66
- RASMUSSEN, R. A., biosynthesis of growth factors, A72
- RASMUSSEN, M. B., confection-making apparatus, A82; ice cream novelty equipment, A25
- RAWLINSON, H. E., alveolar development in the mouse, A83
- RAWN, W. L., aluminum milk case, A17
- REDIN, E., milking machine rinser, A81
- REED, C. H., chopped hay self-feeders, A106
- REIFSNYDER, M., cow stanchion construction, A81
- REINBOLD, G. W., can washing, A62
- REISER, R., hydrogenation of linolenic acid in rumen, A59
- REITHEL, F. J., lactose determination in biological materials, A44
- REMALEY, R. J., flavor evaluation method, A95
- REVALIER-WARFFEMIUS, J. G., resazurin test in grading milk, A78
- REYNOLDS, E., new plate count media, A66
- RHINEHART, J. H., calf weaner, A24
- RHINEHART, J. R., nipple coupling, A24
- RICE, V. A., *Breeding and Improvement of Farm Animals*, 4th ed., A29
- RISBERG, J. V. M., continuous whey evaporator, A87
- RITCHIE, E. C., grade A milk powder, A65
- ROBERTSON, A., isopropyl alcohol and acetonaemia, A47
- ROBERTSON, A. H., plating media studies, A51
- ROBERTSON, R. S., quick test for boiler water solids, A35
- ROBICHAUX, R. P., method of dairy product standardization, A19
- ROCKLAND, L. B., chromatography with filter paper, A105
- ROGERS, L. L., growth factors for lactobacilli, A52
- ROLAND, C. T., process cheese making, A85
- ROLLINSON, D. H. L., abnormal spermatozoa and sterility, A38
- ROSE, A., *The Condensed Chemical Dictionary*, 4th ed., A11
- ROSE, C. S., growth of *L. bifidus*, A3
- ROSE, D., low-temperature condensing, A69
- ROSE, E., *The Condensed Chemical Dictionary*, 4th ed., A11
- ROSE, R. C., alginates from seaweeds, A73; carageenin evaluation, A73; sodium alginates, A73
- ROSENTHAL, M., detergent method for fat tests, A58
- ROUSH, A., inhibition of xanthine oxidase, A52
- ROWE, L. C., ice cream container insert, A16
- RUDOLPH, W., municipal milk plant, A37
- RUEBKA, H. J., bacterial flora of bovine male genitalia, A46
- RUMMEL, I. A., frozen confection machine, A88
- RUTKOWSKI, H. R., chromatographic determination of sugars, A105
- S**ACKETT, D., value of coliform count, A20
- SAMMY, J. H., custard dispenser, A89
- SAMPEY, J. J., ice cream sweetening agents, A98
- SARGENT, E. H., butter cutter, A57
- SAUTER, E., milk irradiator, A81
- SAXTON, R. W., milk can closure, A98
- SCHAFFERNAK, F., preparation of a whey concentrate, A95
- SCHAIN, P., detergent test for butterfat, A34
- SCHIEER, K., irradiation of milk, A82
- SCHILLING, L. J., milking timer, A24
- SCHMUCKLER, H. W., crystalline component of β -lactoglobulin, A21
- SCHNEIDER, G., milk for infants, A83
- SCHOLZ, L. A., dairy food product, A104
- SCHÖNBERG, F., *Dairy Science and Hygiene*, A103
- SCHRODT, P. R., lactic acid solutions, A66
- SCHROEDER, L. J., nutritive value of heated milk products, A62
- SCHULZ, M. E., metallic-oily milk, A16; problems of the milk sanitarian, A91
- SCHULZ, W., homogenizer value studies, A87; ice cream production, A54; suggested regulations for German ice cream, A16
- SCHWARTZ, G., cheesemaking studies, A85
- SCHWARTZKOPF, V., weigh can design, A7
- SCOTT, W. A., milk can hoist, A88
- SCOTT, W. M., psychophilic bacteria, A51
- SEARLES, A., JR., route break-even points, A8
- SELLERS, A. F., blood pressure measurement of cattle, A76
- SELLERS, K. C., absorption of vitamin A, A8
- SHARP, P. F., milk product, A78; preserving spray dried milk powder, A32; casein manufacture, A85; lactose crystallization method, A95; milk food product, A95; whey product, A66
- SHIELDS, J. B., casein manufacture, A85
- SHIFFERMILLER, W. E., reducing dairy cleaning costs, A76; study of cleaning operations, A84
- SHIVE, W., growth factors for lactobacilli, A52
- SHMUCKLER, H. W., crystalline albumin from milk, A5
- SHORLAND, F. B., unsaturated acids of butterfat, A21, A87

- SIBLEY, M. E., growth factors for lactobacilli, A52
- SILKER, R. E., carotene stability in alfalfa meal, A8
- SILVERMAN, M., citrovorum factor, A69
- SIMMONS, N. L., dairy products package, A78
- SIMONET, R. A., chocolate milk, A55
- SIMPSON, G. K., increasing protein filament strength, A22
- SINNOTT, E. W., *Principles of Genetics*, A49
- SKEGGS, H. R., biological pyrimidine precursors, A69
- SLATTER, L. E., continuous pH standardization of cream, A103
- SLYVESTRE, P. E., ration digestibility studies, A72
- SMILEY, K. L., biosynthesis of growth factors, A72
- SMITH, A. C., expanding cream volume of fluid milk, A61
- SMITH, A. H., nutritive value of heated milk products, A62
- SMITH, G., grade A milk powder, A65
- SMITH, H. L., JR., can sterilizer, A14; food canning process, A33
- SMITH, K. N., rind rot in cheese, A64
- SMITH, M. B., biosynthesis of growth factors, A72
- SMITH, R., plate count and quality control, A67
- SMITH, R. T., ice cream consumer clinic, A47
- SNELL, E. E., *L. bulgaricus* factor, A21
- SNELL, N. S., vitamin B₁₂ in alfalfa, A8
- SOBOLOV, M., biosynthesis of growth factors, A72
- SOMMER, H. H., creaming of milk, A76
- SONENSHAIN, I. L., court decisions on municipal milk inspection, A91
- SOODAK, M., purification of coenzyme A, A4
- SORSTELL, D. M., temperature tolerance of cattle, A76
- SOTER, A. L., detergent sanitizers, A62
- SPANNUTH, H. T., fatty acid ice cream stabilizer, A108
- SPRINGSTEERS, L. W., ice cream cone vender, A89
- SPROULE, W. H., training personnel, A71
- STAFAFF, P. H., continuous buttermaking, A2; standardizing cream, A96
- STAMBERG, O. E., continuous ice cream freezer, A23
- STEELE, A., carton milk sales, A74
- STEGHART, F. L., HTST pasteurizer control system, A58
- STEIN, M., court decisions on municipal milk inspection, A91
- STEINBERG, A., yogurt processor for home, A12
- STERLING, A. M., isopropyl alcohol and acetonaemia, A47
- STEVENS, A. H., whey concentrates, A33
- STEVENS, C. M., occurrence of D-amino acid, A79
- STEVENS, H., relationship of bovine serum albumin and whey albumin, A4
- STEVENS, W. H., code dating ice cream cartons, A74
- STEWART, D. L., egg yolk content of semen diluents, A38
- STIGEN, A. L., aromatized butter, A2; continuous buttermaking process, A103
- STINE, H. A., jar filler for process cheese, A32
- STITT, F., β -carotene stereoisomers in alfalfa, A71
- STOELTING, C. R., continuous ice cream freezer, A23
- STOLTZFUS, J. R., milk can cart, A9
- STONE, L., biosynthesis of growth factors, A72
- STOTIER, A. L., control of microorganisms, A41; germicide characteristics, A41
- STRAUSS, A., new plate count media, A66
- STRUVE, S. L., home milk pasteurizer, A109
- STUART, M., minerals of wheat plants, A15
- SWAIN, P. W., power handbook data, A53
- SWENSON, H. F., soft ice cream, A25
- T**ACCHELLA, A. J., foot pedal for operating freezers, A9; ice cream freezer, A82
- TATTER, C. W., lactose determination, A80
- TAYLOR, J. I., *S. agalactiae* control, A30
- TER HORST, M. G., relationships of Ca salts in milk, A80
- TERNER, C., pyruvate metabolism in mammary tissue, A90
- TERRIER, J., butter analysis, A21; fat analysis, A21
- TESIERO, T. R., ice cream dispenser, A82
- THIEULIN, G., detecting pathogenic bacteria in raw milk, A3
- THIN, C., isopropyl alcohol and acetonaemia, A47
- THOM, E., milk vending machines, A39
- THOMAS, B. F., thermodurics in farm milk, A86
- THOMAS, C. A., milking parlor stall, A88
- THOMAS, S. B., thermodurics in farm milk, A86; thermodurics in raw milks, A86
- THOMAS, W. F., feed box, A23
- THOMÉ, K. E., HTST pasteurization and propionic acid bacteria, A51
- THOMPSON, C. R., carotene in alfalfa, A38, A59, A71
- THOMPSON, G. C., cheese press, A57
- THOMPSON, H. J., temperature tolerance of cattle, A76
- THOMSEN, F. L., *Agricultural Marketing*, A93
- THOMSEN, L. C., cheese factory operating costs, A37
- TIEDEMAN, W. D., *Public Health Engineering*, vol. II, part 3, *The food contact*, A11
- TISCHLER, T. A., butter dispenser, A50
- TOBIAS, J., basic mix viscosity, A24; HTST pasteurization of mixes, A54, A60
- TOMARELLI, R. M., growth of *L. bifidus*, A3
- TORREY, J. E., milk filter, A54
- TOSIC, J., metabolism of spermatozoa, A8
- TRACY, P. H., basic mix viscosity, A24; can washing, A62; HTST pasteurization of mix, A54, A60
- TRENDTEL, F., raw vs. pasteurized milk for infants, A84
- TRIALI, D., increasing protein filament strength, A22
- TRIMBLE, J. M., milk sampling apparatus, A6
- TROUPE, R. A., lactic acid solutions, A66
- TROUT, G. M., *Homogenized Milk*, A1; homogenized milk, A47
- TUCKEY, S. L., can washing, A62; cottage cheese production problems, A19, A50

- TURNER, C. N., dairy barn ventilation, A107
 TURNER, F. M., *The Condensed Chemical Dictionary*, 4th ed., A11
 TURNER, G. W., feed for ruminants, A88
 TZIVANOPOULOS, C. C., nitrate reduction by coliform group, A44
- U
 UKKO, B., butterfat test using detergents, A21
- V
 VANDEWATER, D. B., pasteurizer, A58
 VAN GENDEREN, H., pyrogenic substances in milk, A32
 VAN LANEN, J. M., biosynthesis of growth factors, A72
 VARDAMAN, T. H., streptomycin for Johne's disease, A12
 VARIN, R., rennet proteolysis of casein, A104
 VATINEL, C., Ca and P of soft French cheeses, A78
 VERRALL, S. A., measurement of milk volume, A15
 VIAL, E. E., condensing price relationships, A50
 VIALI, G. K., canned food sterilizer, A103
 VILTER, E. F., continuous ice cream freezer, A23
 VINDEKILDE, T., agglutinins in uterine fluid of *Brucella*-infected cows, A63
 VOGEL, E., milk for infants, A83
 VON LOSBERG, L. W., stick inserting apparatus, A9
- W
 WADSWORTH, J. B., butter cutter, A57
 WAKEMAN, A. H., continuous ice cream freezer, A35; plant design and sanitation, A56, A84
 WALKER, L. H., low-temperature evaporator, A45
 WALL, M. E., stability of vitamin A concentrates, A71
 WALL, S. P., milking machine pulsator, A81
 WALLACE, A. E., method of making lactose, A65
 WALLMAN, H., spray dryer operation, A70
 WALTON, A., metabolism of spermatozoa, A8
 WARRICK, M. R., bull bridle, A24
 WASHKO, F. V., *Br. suis* pathogenicity for cattle, A94
 WASSON, A. J., preserving spray-dried milk powder, A32
 WATERSON, J., milk can cleanliness test, A27
 WATROUS, H., JR., small dairy laboratory program, A34
 WATSON, C. J., ration digestibility studies, A72; stability of iodine compounds, A72
 WATTS, B. M., rancidity in fats, A21
 WEAVER, E. R., method for moisture determination, A105
 WEBB, B. W., *Byproducts from milk*, A11
 WEBER, A. L., preparation of butter samples, A64
 WECKEL, K. G., curd tension of low-fat milk, A26
 WEISER, H., psychrophilic bacteria in milk, A20
 WELCH, H. C., defrosting methods, A53
 WELCH, J. D., frozen confection machine, A88
 WELCH, N. O., home milk pasteurizer, A109
 WELLS, C. B., dairy plant housekeeping, A101
 WENGER, H. M., barn cleaner, A24
 WEST, M. J., emptying bulk ice cream containers, A99
 WHITE, A. H., control of butter quality, A63
 WHITE, E. L., refrigerated milk trucks, A75; refrigeration of ice cream trucks, A87
 WHITE, J. C., use of glass pipe, A53
 WHITNEY, W. O., checking control instruments, A87
 WHITTIER, E. O., *Byproducts from milk*, A11
 WHITTLESTON, W. G., measurements of milk volume, A15; milk-ejection process, A26
 WIDDOWSON, E. M., colostrum and regression milk composition, A87
 WIECHERS, I. G., *Continuous Buttermaking*, A6
 WIELAND, O. P., orotic acid for *L. bulgaricus*, A3
 WIGGINS, G. E., antibiotics in milk, A20
 WILBORN, W. R., cream sediment tester, A19
 WILBUR, P. C., evaporated milk sterilizer, A22; sterilizer for canned food, A22
 WILKOWSKA, H. H., penicillin and bacterial counts of milk, A79
 WILLIAMS, D. C., ice cream freezer, A106
 WILLIAMS, J. H., orotic acid for *L. bulgaricus*, A3
 WILLIAMS, V. B., vitamin assay medium, A34
 WILLITS, C. O., methods for moisture determination, A105
 WILSON, H. L., cheesemaking, A57
 WILSON, J. B., hyaluronidase production by mastitis streptococci, A43
 WILSON, W. R., egg yolk content of semen diluents, A38; *Vibrio foetus* from inoculated cows, A31
 WILSSENS, A., coliforms in pasteurized milk, A68; *E. coli* in dairy water supplies, A68
 WILSTER, G. H., advances in butter industry, A44
 WINDER, W. C., modified skimmilk drink, A94
 WINKEL, E., soil film buildup, A84
 WINSLOW, J. T., packaged steam generators, A45
 WITTLE, E. L., *L. bulgaricus* factor, A21
 WITTMAN, H., milk for infants, A83
 WITZEL, S. A., loose housing for dairy cattle, A38
 WOOD, E. E., fat and sugar in chocolate, A73
 WOOD, T. R., T₁ factor for *L. lactis*, A3
 WOODRUFF, A. C., tanker pick-up of milk, A75
 WRENSHALL, C. L., meat substitute from milk solids, A85
 WRIGHT, A., vitamin A in Canadian margarine, A64
 WRIGHT, I. D., biological pyrimidine precursors, A69
- Y
 YOUNG, C. I., milking truck, A81
 YOUNG, H. E., cutter for butter pats, A64
- Z
 ZAKARIASEN, B. M., cheesy flavor in butter, A31
 ZARETSKY, P., measuring germicide potency, A68
 ZINK, J. L., cheese equipment, A50

SUBJECT INDEX OF ABSTRACTS

(Prepared by D. D. DEANE)

- A**CESSORY SEX ORGANS, male, secretory function of, A47
- Accounting system, value of, A71
- Acetate, in milk-fat synthesis by the goat, A90
- Acetonaemia, isopropyl alcohol and, A47
- Activity test, for starters, A3
- Agglutinins, *Br. abortus*, in bovine uterine fluid, A63
- Albumin, crystalline, from milk, A5
serum, seriological relationship to whey albumin, A4
- Aldrin, toxicity of, A12
- Alfalfa, growth factors in, A8
- Alfalfa, dehydrated, isomers of β -carotene in, A38
- Alfalfa meal, carotene stability in, A8
- Alginate, from Canadian seaweeds, A73
sodium, molecular weight of, A73
- Aluminum foil, frozen food packaging with, A9
- Amines, paper chromatograms for, A5
- Amino acids, chromatographic separation of, A35
chromatography of, effect of sample pH on, A35
derivatives of, in bacterial metabolism, A4
D-, occurrence in natural materials, A79
paper chromatograms for, A5
- Ammonia system, direct-expansion, for milk cooling, A87
- Animals, ruminant, feed for, A88
- Antibiotics, in milk, A3
effect on lactic cultures, A20
modified phosphatase test and, A67
problem of, A67
- Ascorbic acid, loss of, in goats' milk, A22
- Aureomycin, in milk, effect on acid production, A44
- B**ABCOCK TEST, centrifuge temperatures in, A96
- Babcock test bottles, mechanical shaker for, A34
- Bacteria, butyric acid, vegetative forms of, A13
"loop" method for counting, A68
pathogenic, detection in raw milk of, A3
- Bacterial flora, of bovine male genitalia, A46
- Bacterial population, estimation of, A13
- Bacteriophage, characteristics of, A33
destruction of, by hypochlorite, A67
by quaternary ammonium compounds, A67
effect of pH on, A20
"loop" method for counting, A68
- Bakery products, producing cheese flavor in, A95
- Barn, ventilation of, A107
- Barn cleaner, mechanical, A24, A54
- Beverage, powdered, containing milk, A65
- Boiler water, quick test for solids in, A35
- Book review, *Agricultural marketing*, A93
Amino acids and proteins. Theory, methods, application, A29
Annual review of biochemistry, vol. 20, A93
Annual review of microbiology, vol. IV, A1
Breeding and improvement of farm animals, A29
Byproducts from milk, A11
Continuous buttermaking, A6
Dairy science and bygiene, A103
Homogenized milk, A1
Ice cream and other frozen desserts, A30
Milk and milk products, 4th ed., A43
Official methods of analysis of the association of official agricultural chemists, 7th ed., A29
Organic reagents for organic analysis, A49
Principles of genetics, A49
Public health engineering, vol. II, part 3.
The food contact, A11
The condensed chemical dictionary, 4th ed., A11
- Bottle washing, omission of warm rinses in, A90
- Bread, chemical differentiation of types of, A19
- Brine system, for milk cooling, A87
- Brucella abortus*, agglutinins for, in bovine uterine fluid, A63
effect of D-alanine on, A52
ether-killed, as immunizing agent for cattle, A94
immunity produced by strain 19 of, A11
in slaughtered reactor cattle, A63
- Brucella suis*, pathogenicity of, for cattle, A94
- Brucellosis, pregnant cattle vaccinated in outbreak of, A77
ring test for, A31, A93
ring test for, in herd management, A77
ring test for, modified, A67
- Buffaloes, heat tolerance of, in Egypt, A90
- Bull bridle, A24
- Business, profitable, basic requirements for, A88
- Butter, alfa process, keeping quality of, A49
analysis for lactose in, A21
analysis for protein in, A21
aromatized, from rich cream, A2
body of, effect of churning temperature on, A78
fat content of cream and, A78
composition control of, evaluation of errors in, A63
continuous process for making, A57, A94, A103
from sour cream, A2
effect of cream acidity on flavor of, A77

- fat analysis of, A21
 flavoring for, A2
 moisture content of, fat content of cream and, A78
 neutralization of, A43
 paraffined carton for, advantages of, A94
 physical properties of, A31
 production in 1960, in Mich., A50
 quality control of, A63
 storage of, salt content and keeping quality during, A1
 sweet cream, cheesy flavor in, A31
 weed flavor in, due to *Coronopus didymus*, A85
 WIA test for, A31
- Butter, Danish, state gradings of, A1
 Butter business, problems of, A50
 Butter cutting knife, A103
 Butter dispenser, A50
 Butterfat,
 clarification of, A57
 unsaturated fatty acids of, A21, A87
 Butterfat samples, effect of weigh can design on, A7
 Butterfat test,
 use of detergents in, A21, A34
 of cream, moisture content as basis for, A45
 of milk, composite samples for, A45
 Butter industry, recent advances in, A44
 Buttermilk,
 sweet cream, use in frozen food product, A20
 sweetened condensed, use in ice cream, A24
 Butter pats, cutter for, A57, A64, A85
 Butter quality, research on, A63
 Butter samples, preparation for analysis, A64
- C**ALF feeding nipple, coupling for, A24
 Calf weaner, A24, A81
 Canned milk, fresh, A89, A100
 Can washer,
 proper operation of, A40
 rotary, A81
 Cans, cream, pressure release device for, A64
 Carotene
 in alfalfa, analysis for, A59
 stability in alfalfa meal, A8
 Carotene, β ,
 isomers of, in dehydrated alfalfa, A38
 stereoisomers of, in alfalfa, A71
 Carrageenin, evaluation of, A73
 Casein,
 chromatography of, A69
 gamma, separation of, A21
 manufacture of, A12, A85
 methionine-supplemented, in rat diet, A62
 oxidized, effect on utilization of D-methionine, A3
 rennet proteolysis of, A104
 textile fibers from, A51
 water absorption of, guanidino groups and, A58
 whipping agent from, A51
 Casein fibers,
 for felting, manufacture of, A13
 hardening of, A22, A96
 imparting dye resistance to, A33
- Cattle, (also see "cows")
 beef, dwarfism in, A15
 blood pressure measurement, A76
 ether-killed *Br. abortus* for immunization of, A94
 European, temperature tolerance of, A76
 grazing behavior in tropics, A59
 heat tolerance of, in Egypt, A90
 Indian, temperature tolerance of, A76
 loose housing for, A38
 pathogenicity of *Br. suis* for, A94
 pregnant, vaccination for brucellosis, A77
 Red Sindhi, crossbreeding of, A107
 semi-hairless gene in, A15
 Shorthorn, dwarfism in, A46
 use of liver biopsy in, A91
 vacuum cleaner for, A38
 Cervical secretions, viscosity of, as pregnancy test, A72
 Chemical unit operations review, A37
 Cheese,
 apparatus for manufacture of, A32
 blue, lipase in manufacture of, A78
 brine acidity in salting, A2
 Cheddar,
 defects of, A32
 rind rot in, A64
 wet end in, A64
 cottage,
 made with added milk-solids-not-fat, A65
 made with yogurt culture, A64
 production problems of, A19, A50
 sales promotion of, A44
 virulence of *M. tuberculosis* in, A34
 Edam, prevention of mold growth on, A85
 emmenthaler-type, A57
 enzyme modifying product for, A19
 flexible wrapper for, A32
 from pasteurized sheep and goats' milk, A2
 gas in, due to yeasts, A78
 goat whey, mechanical moulding of, A44
 Gouda, prevention of mold growth on, A85
 Gruyere, lactobacilli of, effect of penicillin on, A79
 hard paste,
 calcium and phosphorus of, A96
 dry matter values for, A96
 high quality, manufacture of, A57
 Italian, *Br. abortus* survival in, A64
 prevention of anaerobic bacterial spoilage in, A96
 process,
 jar filler for, A32
 manufacture of, A64, A85
 rindless, handling of, A78
 semi-hard,
 calcium and phosphorus of, A96
 dry matter values for, A96
 soft curd, detection of gums in, A64
 soft French, calcium and phosphorus in, A78
 Tilsit,
 manufacture of, A85
 suppression of butyric acid fermentation in, A85
 whey, evaporation methods in making, A45
 Cheese cutter, wire type, A19, A32
 Cheese cutting knife, A103
 Cheese dessert, A78

- Cheese factory, operating costs for, A37
 Cheese flavor, in bakery goods, A95
 Cheese hoop,
 holder for, to fit can washer, A22
 rectangular, A32
 Cheese manufacturing device, A50
 Cheese press, A57
 Cheese whey protein, use in foods, A95
 Chlorine compounds,
 characteristics of, A41
 new, germicidal effectiveness of, A100
 Chocolate, analysis of, A73
 Chromatograms, of sugars, photometric examination of, A105
 Chromatography, use of filter papers in, A105
 Churn,
 laboratory, small, A14
 whipper, type G. J., A14
 Citrovorum factor, synthetic compound and, A69
 Citrus fruit purees, frozen, A39
 Cleaner, vacuum, for dairy cattle, A38
 Coenzyme A, identification and purification, A4
 Coliform bacteria,
 lactate fermentation by, A104
 reduction of nitrates by, as milk quality test, A44
 Coliform count, value in routine examination of dairy products, A20
 Colony counter, A51
 Colostrum,
 composition of, A87
 relation to immunity of young, A5
 trypsin inhibitor from, A80
 Compressor, ammonia, cleaning crankcases of, A36
 Concentrating apparatus, A70
 Concentration techniques, low temperature, A69
 Confection, frozen, A25, A82, A88, A108
 Confections, frozen, apparatus for making, A61, A82, A88
 Cooler, for milk in cans, A23
 Corrosion of metals, prevention of, A7
 Costs, of operating cheese factory, A37
 Cows, (*also see "cattle"*)
 roughage *vs.* roughage plus grain for, A23
 Cream,
 causes of poor quality of, A40
 chemical souring of, A49
 churning efficiency of, as related to separating efficiency, A5
 cultured, A47
 fat content of,
 effect on butter body, A78
 effect on moisture content of butter, A78
 for frozen storage, preparation of, A76, A83
 pH standardization of, continuous, A103
 pumping of, A35, A36
 sediment tester for, A19
 standardization method for, A96
 Cream acidity, effect on flavor, A77
 Cream quality, Boston program for control of, A39
 Cream remover, for Pure-pak milk carton, A17
 Crossbreeding, with Red Sindhi cattle, A107
 Cystine, as protein supplement, A62
- D**AIRY CO-OPERATIVES, operations of, A8
 Dairy equipment,
 cleaning costs of, reducing, A76
 maintenance program for, A97
 operation and care of, A97
 time and motion study on cleaning of, A84
 Dairy plant,
 cleaning equipment for, A41
 cleaning procedure for, A41
 Supplee-Willis-Jones, A89
 Dairy plants, (*also see "milk plants"*)
 energy requirements of, A7
 hydraulic systems for, A36
 route break-even points for, A8
 safety program for, A37
 tax problem in, A7
 Dairy plant design, sanitation and, A84
 Dairy plant housekeeping, A101
 Dairy plant sanitation, need for, A90
 Dairy plant water supply, *E. coli* in, A68
 Dairy products,
 from whey, A19
 moisture proof package for, A78
 process for standardization, A19
 Dairy research, Canadian, A71
 Dairy, small, laboratory program for, A34
 Data, engineering and power, A53
 DDT,
 extraction of, from milk, A80
 in dairy products, A22
 Defrosting, methods of, A53
 Deodorizing equipment, for fluid dairy products, A36
 Detergents, butterfat test using, A21, A34
 Diacetyl, formation in starter cultures, A95, A104
 Dihydrostreptomycin sulfate, treatment of semen with, A106
 Dispensers, for bulk milk, A97
 Dwarfism, in beef cattle, A15
- E**LECTRICAL CURRENT, low voltage,
 dangers of, A7
 Engineering unit operations review, A37
 Enzymic systems, chain reactions induced by, A52
 Equipment,
 deodorizing, A36
 maintenance records for, A37
 time and motion study on cleaning of, A84
Escherichia coli, quaternary induced variations in, A95
 Evaporation process, low temperature, A69
 Evaporator,
 continuous, A87
 falling film, A106
 low temperature,
 continuous, A106
 for juice concentrates, A45
 Extrusion nozzle, for ice cream syrup and purees, A16
- F**ARM INSPECTION, selective method of, A27
 Fat, analysis of, A21

Fat determination, in milk or cream, detergent method for, A58

Fat, rancidity, effect of moisture and salt on, A21

Fat synthesis,

by isolated bovine udder, A90

by mammary tissue, effect of insulin on, A90

by the goat, acetate utilization in, A90

Fatty acids,

effect on growth of *L. bifidus*, A3

saturated, bacteriostatic effect of, A68

unsaturated, of butterfat, A21, A87

Feed, for ruminants, A88

Feed box, combined with stanchion gate, A23

Fertilization, mammalian, physiology of, A46

Film buildup, on chinaware and plastic, A84

Food colors, regulations for, A73

Food plant, sanitation program for, A48

Food products,

canning and sterilization process for, A33

from milk constituents, A104

Foods,

chemicals added to, A69

toxicity of chemicals in, A81

Foods, canned,

apparatus for heating, A22

continuous sterilizer for, A103

Food utilization by cows, records for, A59

Foot-and-mouth virus, cultivation on bovine tongues, A12

Foot rot, pathology of, A43

Fountain, stock watering, A39

Frozen confection, A25, A82, A88, A108

apparatus for making, A61, A82, A88

coating apparatus for, A25, A89

Frozen custard dispenser, A89

Frozen foods, aluminum foil package for, A9

Fruit, stabilization of, for ice cream, A107

GAUGE, for contents of milk tanks, A87

Genitalia, bovine male, bacterial flora of, A46

Germicides,

characteristics of, A41

potency of, determination of, A68

Glycine, response of lactic acid bacteria to, A79

Goat, acetate in milk-fat synthesis by, A90

Growth factors,

biosynthesis of, A72

effect on lactic acid bacteria, A79

TJ, for *L. lactis*, A3

Gums, in soft curd cheese, detection of, A64

HALTER, for bulls, A24

Heat exchange receptacle, A105

Heat exchanger, plate-type, A58

Heaters, unit, A58

Herd management, ring test for brucellosis in,

A77

Homogenization, influence of homogenizing

value on, A87

Homogenizer, centrifugal separator type, A36

Homogenizer valve, influence on homogeniza-

tion process, A87

Housing, loose, for dairy cattle, A38

Hyaluronidase, production by mastitis streptococci, A43

ICE CREAM,

amount of vanilla in, A99

basic viscosity of, A24

body and texture preferences in, A16

bulk, consumer acceptance of, A54

buttermilk used in, A24

chocolate, A24

code dating of containers for, A74

color of, importance of, A16

consumer clinic for, A47

concentrated fruit essences for, A25

corn syrup solids in, A73, A82

dispenser for, A26, A82

emulsifiers for, A24

factors affecting consumer buying of, A25

fruit, preventing iciness in, A60

fruit and nut,

problems in, A60

quality of Ohio's, A99

fruit purees in, extrusion apparatus for, A16

hardening equipment for, A74

overrun in, A61

importance of, A54

production of, A54

production problems, A61

regulations suggested in Germany for, A16

rural delivery of, A99

sales in factories of, A100

sales on retail milk routes, A100

sanitation control for, A76

shrinkage of, A46

package and, A107

soft, A25

dispenser for, A89

stabilization of fruit for, A107

stabilizer for, A73

sweetening agents for, A98

texture control of, A98

tunnel freezer for, A105

variegated, device for making, A9

Ice cream cabinets, open top, A61

Ice cream carton,

automatic filler for, A61

importance of, A54

marking of, A47, A61, A82

Ice cream clinics, as related to sales, A15

Ice cream cone,

extension for, A9

sanitary jacket for, A82

vending machine for, A89

Ice cream consumption, formula for forecasting, A25

Ice cream containers,

bulk,

forcing ice cream from, A99

square, A61

insert for, A16

shipping, A108

Ice cream dipper, A54, A108

Ice cream dispenser, A108

Ice cream equipment,

cleaning of, A101,

in Scandinavia, A99

Ice cream flavors, consumer preference of, A108

Ice cream freezer, A39, A53, A81, A82, A106

batch, air-charging of, A108

continuous, A23, A35

foot pedal for operating, A9
for home, A47
Ice cream industry, main problems of, A99
Ice cream mix,
 design and calculation of, A60
 HTST pasteurization of, A60, A98
 solids in, calculation of, A24
Ice cream mix ingredients,
 automatic proportioning of, A60
 efficient handling of, A98
Ice cream novelties, A25, A88, A108
 apparatus for making, A82, A88
 chocolate dipping tank for, A25
 coating machine for, A89
 continuous production of, A25
Ice cream sales, in super markets, A99
Ice cream scoop, A39
Ice cream softening apparatus, A99
Ice cream stabilizer, A60, A108
Infra-red radiations, for pasteurizing milk, A6
Instruments, control, test units for checking,
 A87
Iodine compounds, for stock feeding, stability
 of, A72
Isopropyl alcohol, presence in acetonaemia,
 A47

KETOSIS, treatment of, A77

LABOR, inefficient use of, A97
Laboratory control, of milk, A90
Lactate, coliform fermentation of, A104
Lactic acid,
 aqueous solutions,
 density of, A66
 viscosity of, A66
 chromatographic determination of, A69
 estimation of, in silage, A88
Lactic acid bacteria,
 effect of growth factors on, A79
 response to glycine of, A79
Lactic cultures,
 diacetyl formation in, A95, A104
 effect of antibiotics on, A20
 effect of quaternaries on, A20
 influence of sulfamethazine on, A44
 resazurin activity test for, A3
 simple media for carrying, A44
Lactobacilli, of Gruyere cheese, effect of penicillin on, A79
Lactobacillus bifidus, effect of fatty acids on growth of, A3
Lactobacillus bulgaricus, orotic acid in nutrition of, A3
Lactobacillus bulgaricus factor,
 chemical nature of, A21
 synthesis of, A21
Lactobacillus lactis, growth factors for, A3, A52
Lactobacillus leichmannii,
 growth factors for, A52
 inhibition of, by detergents, A52
Lactoglobulin, beta,
 crystalline component of, A21
 denaturation of, effect of pH on, A80

Lactoglobulin, immune, A13
Lactose,
 determination in dry products, A80
 from acid whey, A65
 from sweet whey, A65
 in biological materials, determination of,
 A44
 in dairy products, crystallization of, A95
 manufacture of, ion exchanger in, A65
 precursors in synthesis of, A9
Lactose-fermenting yeasts, vitamin content of,
 A4
Legislation, for milk and ice cream, A16
Linolenic acid, hydrogenation of, in rumen,
 A59
Lipase, in making blue cheese, A78
Livestock feed, urea present in, A106

MACHINE, for stamping ice cream cartons,
 A47, A61, A82
Mammary gland tissue,
 acetate metabolism of, A9
 effect of insulin on fat synthesis by, A90
 lactose synthesis by, A9
 pyruvate metabolism by, A90
Margarine, Canadian, vitamin A content of,
 A64
Mastitis,
 ante- and post-mortem findings in, A30
 bacteriology of, A77
 epizootiology of, A77
 relation of sanitation to, A12
Mastitis streptococci, hyaluronidase production by, A43
Materials handling, pallet system for, A59
Meat substitute, from milk solids, A85
Media,
 for plating milk, A79
 new, for standard plate count, A66
Medium, agar, synthetic, A79
Metals, prevention of corrosion of, A7
Meter, for milk, on milking machine, A98
Methionine, as protein supplement, A62
Methionine sulfone, DL, influence on utilization of D-methionine, A3
Methods of analysis, AOAC, changes in, A52
Microorganisms, control of population of, A41
Milk,
 abnormal flavors in, A55
 acidity test for, A65
 antibiotics in, A3
 ash determination of, A65
 bacteria counts of,
 effect of penicillin on, A79
 new media for, A79
 bottled, quality of, A74
 bulk, dispenser for, A26, A97, A100
 calcium caseinate and phosphate relationships in, A80
 canned, fresh, A89, A100
 casein of, action of rennet on, A104
 chocolate, A55
 colostrum, composition of, A87
 concentrated, food product made from, A95
 salts, A103
 consumer practice in use of, A55
 condensed, protein stabilization with Ca

- creaming of, A76
- crystalline albumin from, A5
- DDT extraction from, A80
- delivery costs, A55, A71
- distribution by vending machines, A39
- dried,
 - grade A, A65
 - method for flavor evaluation of, A95
 - preservation of, A32
 - pyrogenic substances in, A32
 - reconstituting apparatus for, A94
 - stabilization of, A65
- elephant, analysis of, A22
- evaporated,
 - acidity test for, A65
 - ash determination of, A65
 - stabilization of, A65
- evaporation apparatus for, A106
- expanding cream volume of, A61
- farm cooler for, A23
- farm cooler and can filler for, A14
- for infants, A83
 - homogenized, A83
 - raw *vs.* pasteurized, A84
 - T.B.-free, A83
 - vitamin D-fortified, A83
- fresh canned, A89, A100
- frozen concentrated, A85
- goats', loss of ascorbic acid in, A22
- grade A, dried, A65
 - heated, nutritive value of, A62
 - heat treated, compounds formed in, A52
 - homogenized, A47
 - irradiation apparatus for, A81
 - irradiation of, A82
 - low fat, curd tension of, A26
 - measuring and sampling apparatus for, A15
 - metallic-oily flavor of, A16
 - metering device for, A98
 - mother's, vitamin content of, A34
 - oxidized flavor in, A55
 - thiobarbituric acid test for, A104
- pasteurized,
 - by infra-red radiation, A6
 - coliform in, A68
 - sheep and goats' milk, cheese from, A2
- preheating time for, effect on phosphatase, A96
- price war on, A37
- pricing problems for, A97
- psychophilic bacteria from, A20
- pumping of, A35, A36
- pyrogenic substances in, A32
- quality control, plate count and, A67
- quality of, oxygen injection and, A75
- quality test for, A44
- rationalized distribution of, proposal for, A56
- raw, thermoduric bacteria in, A86
- reconstituted, A32
- refining of, method of, A51
- regression, composition of, A87
- sales in factories, A97
- sales in paper cartons, A74
- sampling apparatus for, A6
- secretion of, A83
- skim,
 - modification of, A94
 - vitamin fortification of, A94
- sterilized,
 - processing of, A89
 - production of, A89
 - spore-forming thermophiles in, A86
 - test for, A89
- superheated condensed, effect on cream volume of fluid milk, A61
- sweetened condensed, manufacture of, A95
- tanker pick-up of, A39, A75, A108, A109
- vitamin D fortification of, A83
- watered, serum test in detection of, A69
- whcy product from, A66
- yogurt, manufacture of, A57
- Milk bottle,
 - British standard, A74
 - handle for carrying, A100
 - holder for, A62
 - paper, A109
 - closure opening machine for, A106
 - cream separator and pouring spout for, A55
 - pouring spout for, A62
 - pouring spout for, A55
 - sterility tests on, A86
- Milk cans,
 - determining cleanliness of, A27
 - sanitizing in mechanical washer, A62
 - sealing closure for, A98
- Milk can cart, A9
- Milk can covers, straightening device for, A106
- Milk can holder, A46
- Milk can hoist, A88
- Milk case, aluminum, A17
- Milk cases, A16
- Milk concentrates, for infant feeding, A84
- Milk condenseries, price relationships for, A50
- Milk constituents, effect of ion exchange resins on, A5
- Milk cooler, A75
 - mobile, A81
- Milk cooling,
 - brine system for, A87
 - chilled water for, A87
 - direct expansion ammonia system for, A87
 - Milk dryer, new spray type, for Sweden, A14
- Milk-ejection, process of, A26
- Milk fat synthesis, lactate utilization for, A10
- Milk filter, A54
- Milk flavors, A26
- Milk grading, resazurin test in, A78
- Milk inspection, municipal, court decisions on, A90
- Milk lipase, A96
- Milk markets,
 - eastern, problems presented by, A40
 - restrictions removed in, A70
- Milk oil, method of preparation of, A33
- Milk ordinances, restrictive, court decisions on, A59
- Milk pasteurizer, home, A109
- Milk plant, municipal, A37
- Milk plant sanitation, A47
- Milk plants, (*also see "dairy plants"*)
 - accounting guide for, A8
 - bookkeeping machines for, A23
 - cleaning equipment for, A47

incentives for increasing sales of, A8
 management of, A23
 preventing losses in, A7

Milk product,
 from concentrated milk, A95
 modified, A47
 non-curdling, high calcium, A33
 with reducing sugar, A78

Milk products,
 DDT content of, A22
 heated, nutritive value of, A62

Milk protein, rapid method of determining,
 A13

Milk sampler, composite, automatic, A52

Milk sanitarian, problems of the, A90

Milk sanitation ratings, A101
 for cities, A47

Milk secretion, physiological mechanism of,
 A27

Milk solids, manufacture of meat substitute
 from, A85

Milk supplies, laboratory control of, A90

Milk tank,
 contents gauge for, A87
 vented manhole cover for, A23

Milk trucks,
 efficiency in loading, A23
 refrigerated, A75
 for retail delivery, A6

Milker pail, A39

Milking machine, A46
 alarm for, A60
 control device for, A54
 control unit for, A81
 inflation member for, A98
 milk meter on, A98
 milk trap on, A81
 portable, A107
 pulsation control for, A39
 pulsator for, A81, A107
 rinser for, A81
 sanitation of, A40
 timer for, A24
 vacuum system for, A9

Milking parlor stall, A88

Milking system, A88

Milking truck, A81

Mineral constituents, of wheat plants, A15

Mo'd, on Edam and Gouda cheese, A85

Moisture, determination of,
 by distillation, A105
 Karl Fisher reagent titration for, A105
 oven drying for, A105

Moisture content of cream, as basis for calcu-
 lating fat, A45

Mouse, stain for alveolar development in, A83

Mycobacterium paratuberculosis, effect of
 streptomycin on, A12

NIPPLE, calf feeding, coupling for, A24

Nucleic acid, pentose, structure of, A80

Nutrition,
 goiter and, A56
 of dairy cow, A38

Nuts, for ice cream, selection and care of, A98

OROTIC acid, in nutrition of *L. bulgaricus*,
 A3

Oviduct, bovine, pathological changes in, A72

Oxidized flavor in milk, A55
 thiobarbituric acid test for, A104

PACKAGE, for cheese and crackers, A3

Package check-weighter, electronic, A70

Paper, coating of, A95

Pasteurization, HTST,
 control system for, A52
 electric control system for, A58
 measuring time of, A23
 of ice cream mixes, A54, A60, A98
 resistance of propionic acid bacteria to, A51

Pasteurization equipment, testing of, A36

Pasteurizer,
 electric, A58
 heater and control system for, A58

Penicillin,
 effect on bacteria counts of milk, A79
 effect on lactobacilli, A79

Petri plates, importance of air contaminants in,
 A20

pH, effect on bacteriophage, A20

Phosphatase, in milk, heat destruction of, A96

Phosphatase test, modified, antibiotics in milk
 and, A67

Pipe lines,
 permanent, A100
 permanently welded, A105

Piping,
 glass, in dairy plants, A53
 welded supports for, A53

Piping systems, measuring flexibility of, A35

Flant design, effect on sanitation, A56

Propionibacterium arabinosum, formaldehyde
 utilization by, A20

Propionic acid bacteria, resistance to HTST
 pasteurization, A51

Protein, from Swiss cheese whey, use in foods,
 A95

Protein filament, increasing strength of, A22

Protein stabilization, of condensed milk, with
 Ca salts, A103

Proteins, Azo, isoelectric point of, A58

Psychrophilic bacteria, in milk and cream, A51

Punched cards, for genetics data, A72

Pyrimidines, biological precursors of, A69

QUALITY control data, statistical treatment
 of, A70

Quaternary ammonium compounds,
 characteristics of, A41
 effect on starter organisms of, A20
 variations in characteristics of *E. coli* caused
 by, A95

RECORDS, maintenance, for equipment, A37

Refrigerant drums, hints for handling, A6

Refrigeration equipment, mistakes in design
 and installation, A6

Refrigeration systems, ammonia, troubles due
 to oil in, A53

- Rennet, crystallized, proteolysis of casein by, A104
- Rennin, chromatography of, A69
- Resazurin reduction, in mastitic-like milk, A57
- Resazurin test,
 - for lactic starter cultures, A3
 - in grading milk, A78
- Ring test, for brucellosis, A31, A67, A77, A93
- Roughage, digestibility studies with, A72
- Roughage digestibility, plane of nutrition and, A72
- Ruminant,
 - acetate metabolism in, A23
 - propionate metabolism in, A23
- S**AFETY program, for dairy plants, A37
- Safety values, for steam, A7
- Sales incentives, for routemen, uniforms as, A26
- Sales promotion, year around, A26
- Sanitation, dairy plant design and, A84
- Sanitizers,
 - chemical, residual effects of, A56
 - detergent, A62
- Schardinger's enzyme,
 - determination of, A80
 - in mother's milk, A80
- Sediment tester, filter disk retainer for, A62
- Self-feeders, for hay and silage, A106
- Semen,
 - dihydrostreptomycin sulfate treated, A106
 - egg yolk content of diluents for, A38
- Separator, power, self-washing, A101
- Serum albumin, relationship to whey albumin, A4
- Sherbet,
 - frozen citrus purees for, A39
 - machine for dispensing, A26
 - yogurt, A51
- Silage, estimation of lactic acid in, A88
- Sodium alginate, molecular weight of, A73
- Spermatozoa,
 - abnormal, in sterile bulls, A38
 - hydrogen peroxide formation by, A8
 - metabolism of, A8
- Spout, pouring, for paper milk bottles, A62
- Spray drier, A87
- product control in, A70
- Stain, for alveolar development in the mouse, A83
- Stainless steel equipment, care of, A40
- Stanchion, automatic closing device for, A54
- Stanchion gate, combined with feed box, A23
- Stanchions, construction of, A81
- Standard plate count,
 - comparison of media for, A67
 - media studies for the, A51
 - new media for, A66, A79
- Starters,
 - diacetyl formation in, A95, A104
 - resazurin activity test for, A3
- Steam generators, packaged, A45
- Steam safety valves, A7
- Sterilization, of food by cathode rays, A79
- Sterilizer,
 - and canner, for bulk foods, A58
 - continuous, for evaporated milk, A22
 - for canned food, A14
- Stick inserting machine, for ice cream novelties, A9
- Streptococci, of bovine mastitis, as producers of hyaluronidase, A43
- Streptococcus agalactiae*, udder treatment for, A30
- Sugar, bulk, dry, automatic handling of, A73
- Sugars, chromatographic determination of, A105
- Sweetening agents, for ice cream, A98
- Sweet water system, for milk cooling, A87
- T**ANK truck, milk collection by, A39, A75, A108, A109
- Teat, structure of, A26
- Teat cup, A15
- inflator for, A46
- Thermophilic bacteria, in raw milk, A86
- Thermophiles, spore-forming, in sterilized milk, A86
- Thiobarbituric acid test, for oxidized flavor, A104
- Timer, for milking machine, A24
- Training, of dairy plant personnel, A71
- Truck door, automatic closer for, A88
- Trucks, refrigerated,
 - for canned-whip, A89
 - for retail delivery, A6, A87
 - for wholesale delivery, A87
- Trypsin,
 - inhibitor for, from colostrum, A80
 - kinetics of digestion of, A22
- U**DDER, plasmacytosis of,
 - cessation of milk flow and, A26
 - colostrum secretion and, A26
- Udder diseases, applicator for treating, A12
- V**ALVE, lift, plug type, A14
- Vat, heat exchange, A53
- Ventilation, of dairy barn, A107
- Vibrio foetus*, from inoculated cows, A31
- Vitamin A,
 - added to skim milk, A94
 - colorimetric analysis of, A71
 - esterification of, during absorption, A8
 - hydrolysis of, during absorption, A8
 - of Canadian margarine, A64
- Vitamin A concentrates, stability of, A71, A106
- Vitamin A determination, in mixed feeds, A72
- Vitamin B₁₂,
 - in alfalfa, A8
 - variation in microbiological assay for, A52
- Vitamin D fortification,
 - of milk, A83
 - o: milk concentrate for infants, A84
 - of skim milk, A94
- Vitamins, assay medium for, A34
- W**ASTE disposal, aeration plant layout for, A46
- Water supply, of dairy plants, *E. coli* in, A68
- Water vapor, electrical measurement of, A105
- Wheat plants, mineral constituents of, A15

- Whey, cheese,
 recovery of lactose from, A66
 recovery of protein from, A66
Whey, concentrators for, A33
Whey albumin, relationship serum albumin,
 A4
Whey concentrate, preparation of, A95
Whey protein, use in foods, A95
Whey product, edible, from milk, A66
Whipping agent, from casein, A51
Work simplification, A88, A97
- X**ANTHINE oxidase, borate inhibition of,
 A52
- Y**EAST, from whey, Waldhof method, A4
Yeasts,
 gas in cheese due to, A78
 lactose fermenting,
 purine nitrogen of, A13
 thiamin, riboflavin and nicotinic acid con-
 tent of, A4
Yogurt, A51
 acid and aroma production in, A33
 firmness and whey separation in, A66
 home device for processing, A12
Yogurt cream, A66
Yogurt culture, organism balance in, A66
Yogurt sherbet, A51

JOURNAL
OF
DAIRY SCIENCE

VOLUME XXXIV
JANUARY, 1951, to DECEMBER, 1951

1951
THE AMERICAN DAIRY SCIENCE ASSOCIATION
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY, COLUMBUS, OHIO

CONTENTS

JANUARY, NO. 1

<i>Some amino acids, peptides and amines in milk, concentrated milks and cheese.</i> RICHARD J. BLOCK	1
<i>A yeast-like defect caused by an Aerobacter species in cream.</i> T. J. CLAYDON AND VERNON D. FOLTZ	11
<i>A comparative study of three methods of determining the heat destruction of lactose in milk with special reference to the picric acid colorimetric procedure.</i> PAUL B. LARSEN AND I. A. GOULD	16
<i>Sedimentation of spermatozoa and settling of diluter solids and their effects upon survival of spermatozoa during storage.</i> RALPH F. KAMPSCHMIDT, DENNIS T. MAYER, HARRY A. HERMAN AND GORDON E. DICKERSON	21
<i>The nutrition of the newborn dairy calf. IV. The minimum riboflavin requirement.</i> GERMAIN J. BRISSON AND T. S. SUTTON	28
<i>The effect of estrogen and progesterone on the arterial system of the uterus of the cow.</i> WILLIAM HANSEL AND S. A. ASDELL	37
<i>Viability of bull spermatozoa as influenced by electrolyte concentration, buffer efficiency and added glucose in storage media.</i> RALPH F. KAMPSCHMIDT, DENNIS T. MAYER, HARRY A. HERMAN AND GORDON E. DICKERSON	45
<i>The effect of interruption of milking on the protein fractions of milk.</i> M. W. DICKS, H. D. EATON AND C. A. CARPENTER	52
<i>Use and interpretation of milk flow curves in measuring variations in the response of cows to machine milking.</i> G. H. BECK, H. C. FRYER AND DONALD B. ROARK	58
<i>The effect of cervical, uterine and cornual insemination on fertility of the dairy cow.</i> G. W. SALISBURY AND N. L. VANDEMARK	68
<i>Diurnal variations in calcium, magnesium and citric acid levels of the blood serum.</i> T. H. BLOSSER, R. P. NIEDERMEIER AND VEAL R. SMITH	75
<i>A study of the use of nordihydroguaiaretic acid in dairy products. IV. Its antioxygenic properties in spray-dried whole milk and ice cream mix with and without added synergists.</i> J. W. STULL, E. O. HERREID AND P. H. TRACY	80
<i>Association announcement (Call for papers)</i>	88
<i>Abstracts of literature</i>	A1

FEBRUARY, NO. 2

<i>Type, body size and breeding efficiency of Ayrshire cow families.</i> KENNETH A. TABLER, W. J. TYLER AND GEORGE HYATT, JR.	95
<i>Properties of the colostrum of the dairy cow. VI. Creaming and rate of flow.</i> E. G. MOODY, G. H. WISE, D. B. PARRISH AND F. W. ATKESON	106
<i>Effects of added hyaluronidase and hyaluronic acid on the motility of bull spermatozoa.</i> JAMES E. JOHNSTON AND JOHN P. MIXNER	116
<i>Improved methods in the recovery of lactose using ion exchange resins.</i> E. D. MCGLIASSON AND J. C. BOYD	119
<i>A comparison of U. S. no. 2 field-cured field-baled alfalfa hay with artificially dried and ground and pelleted alfalfa hays as a source of carotene and roughage for Holstein calves.</i> H. D. EATON, C. A. CARPENTER, R. J. CAVERNO, R. E. JOHNSON AND F. I. ELLIOTT	124
<i>A comparison of dry sweet cream buttermilk and non-fat dry milk solids in breadmaking.</i> J. V. REGER, W. B. COMBS, S. T. COULTER AND R. B. KOCH	136
<i>B-vitamin studies in calves. I. The relation between age of calf and levels of thiamine, riboflavin and nicotinic acid found in the digestive tract.</i> E. M. KESLER AND C. B. KNOTT	145

<i>A comparison of comfort and tie-chain stalls.</i> I. D. PORTERFIELD, GEORGE HYATT, JR., D. P. BROWN AND A. D. LONGHOUSE	149
<i>Type differences and blood antigens in a Guernsey herd.</i> A. A. DUNLOP	154
<i>Abstracts of literature</i>	A11
<i>Association announcement</i>	A17

MARCH, NO. 3

<i>A filtration method for determining sediment in roller process nonfat dry milk solids.</i> D. R. STROBEL AND C. J. BABCOCK	167
<i>The effect of raw soybeans on blood plasma carotene and vitamin A and liver vitamin A of calves.</i> J. C. SHAW, L. A. MOORE AND J. F. SYKES	176
<i>A study of the effect of nordihydroguaiaretic acid on the oxygen absorption of the phospholipid fraction of milk. I. The effect of concentration of antioxidant.</i> J. W. STULL, E. O. HERREID AND P. H. TRACY	181
<i>A study of the effect of nordihydroguaiaretic acid on the oxygen absorption of the phospholipid fraction of milk. II. The effect of synergists, metallic catalysts and pH.</i> J. W. STULL, E. O. HERREID AND P. H. TRACY	187
<i>Comparative efficiency of intracervical and intrauterine methods of insemination in dairy cattle.</i> H. J. WEETH AND H. A. HERMAN	195
<i>The relation of site of semen deposit to breeding efficiency of dairy cattle.</i> C. W. KNIGHT, T. E. PATRICK, H. W. ANDERSON AND CECIL BRANTON	199
<i>Feeding DDT and alfalfa sprayed with DDT to calves.</i> J. W. THOMAS, P. E. HUBANKS, R. H. CARTER AND L. A. MOORE	203
<i>The relation of surface growth to the ripening of Minnesota blue cheese.</i> H. A. MORRIS, W. B. COMBS AND S. T. COULTER	209
<i>Effect of high temperature heat treatment of milk on the ammonia content.</i> PARASKEVI STROGYLI, I. A. GOULD AND B. C. JOHNSON	219
<i>The relationship of semen production to sexual excitement of dairy bulls.</i> W. J. COLLINS, R. W. BRATTON AND C. R. HENDERSON	224
<i>Paper partition chromatography of the free amino acids in American cheddar cheese.</i> FRANK V. KOSIKOWSKY	228
<i>The liberation of free amino acids in raw and pasteurized milk cheddar cheese during ripening.</i> FRANK V. KOSIKOWSKY	235
<i>Genetic correlations between five body measurements, weight, type and production in the same individual among Holstein cows.</i> R. W. TOUCHBERRY	242
<i>Substitutes for fluid milk in feeding dairy calves.</i> H. D. WALLACE, J. K. LOOSLI AND K. L. TURK	256
<i>Electrophoresis of milk proteins. I. Some effects of methods of preparation on the electro- phoretic patterns of whey proteins.</i> WILLIAM G. STANLEY, C. H. WHITNAH AND A. C. ANDREWS	265
<i>A rapid method of testing for quaternary ammonium compounds in milk.</i> D. D. MILLER AND P. R. ELLIKER	273
<i>Effect of quaternary ammonium compounds on activity of lactic acid starter bacteria in milk and cheese.</i> D. D. MILLER AND P. R. ELLIKER	279
<i>Abstracts of literature</i>	A19

APRIL, NO. 4

<i>The adequacy of an all-alfalfa hay ration for milk secretion.</i> P. SAARINEN, M. A. SAMI AND J. C. SHAW	287
<i>Vitamin B₁₂ in blood of mature dairy cows liberally fed grain, alfalfa hay, silage and pas- ture forage as measured by Lactobacillus leichmannii 4797 (ATCC).</i> W. B. AN- THONY, I. W. RUFEL AND J. R. COUCH	295

CONTENTS

V

<i>Effects of method of preservation of roughage, and of cane or wood molasses on vitamin excretion by cows.</i> A. E. TEERI, D. JOSSELYN, N. F. COLOVOS AND H. A. KEENER	299
<i>Congo red as an inhibitor for quaternary ammonium compounds.</i> E. B. COLLINS, TEH-YING HSUEH AND K. R. JOHANSSON	303
<i>The relationship between certain semen quality tests and fertility and the interrelationship of these tests.</i> CECIL BRANTON, C. B. JAMES, T. E. PATRICK AND M. H. NEWSOM	310
<i>Turbidity as a means for determining the efficiency of homogenization.</i> U. S. ASHWORTH	317
<i>Variations in heart rate of dairy cows.</i> J. W. THOMAS AND L. A. MOORE	321
<i>Development of the bovine stomach during fetal life.</i> R. B. BECKER, P. T. DIX AND SIDNEY P. MARSHALL	329
<i>Some observations on the high-temperature short-time pasteurization of chocolate milk.</i> MARVIN L. SPECK AND H. L. LUCAS	333
<i>Toxicity to bull spermatozoa of various salts, brands and lots of penicillin, streptomycin, aureomycin and chloromycetin.</i> JAMES G. SYKES AND JOHN P. MIXNER	342
<i>The extraction and hydrolysis of the androgens of cow manure.</i> W. R. MILLER AND C. W. TURNER	347
<i>Criteria for judging a true rumen organism and a description of five rumen bacteria.</i> L. S. GALL AND C. N. HUHTANEN	353
<i>Association announcement</i>	362
<i>Abstracts of literature</i>	A29

MAY, NO. 5

<i>Certain trace elements in the feeds, organs and tissues of a selected group of repeat breeding cows in northeastern Wisconsin.</i> O. G. BENTLEY, G. V. QUICKE, J. KASTELIC AND PAUL H. PHILLIPS	363
<i>Udder development in young heifer calves.</i> DONALD C. BROWN	367
<i>Biacetyl production by cultures of lactic acid-producing streptococci.</i> M. A. KRISHNASWAMY AND F. J. BABEL	374
<i>Effect of vitamin A depletion on liveweight, plasma and liver levels of vitamin A and microanatomy in young dairy calves.</i> H. D. EATON, C. F. HELMBOLDT, E. L. JUNGHERR, C. A. CARPENTER AND L. A. MOORE	386
<i>The effect of low manganese rations upon dairy cattle.</i> O. G. BENTLEY AND P. H. PHILLIPS	396
<i>The keeping quality of whole milk powder. I. The effect of preheat temperature of the milk on the development of rancid, oxidized and stale flavors with different storage conditions.</i> C. W. DECKER, U. S. ASHWORTH AND L. J. CHRISTENSEN	412
<i>Residual milk from oxytocin injections throughout the lactation.</i> ERIC W. SWANSON AND S. A. HINTON	419
<i>Determination of non-casein protein in skim milk and nonfat dry milk solids by monolayer films.</i> BURDET HEINEMANN AND O. B. PARKER	427
<i>Heating as a means of preventing an oxidized flavor in milk during frozen storage.</i> R. W. BELL AND T. J. MUCHA	432
<i>Some additional influences affecting the stability of concentrated milk in frozen storage.</i> H. L. WILDASIN AND F. J. DOAN	438
<i>The distribution of certain amino acids in soluble fractions of milk cultures of Streptococcus lactis.</i> M. E. MORGAN AND F. E. NELSON	446
<i>Program of forty-sixth annual meeting</i>	457
<i>Abstracts of literature</i>	A43

JUNE, NO. 6

<i>Abstracts of papers presented at the forty-sixth annual meeting</i>	475
<i>Hydrolytic rancidity in milk. I. Surface tension and fat acidity as measures of rancidity.</i> W. L. DUNKLEY	515

<i>Hydrolytic rancidity in milk. II. Some management and environmental factors influencing lipolysis.</i> H. FREDEN, J. E. BOWSTEAD, W. L. DUNKLEY AND L. M. SMITH	521
<i>Variations in amount of culling from D.H.I.A. herds.</i> S. A. ASDELL	529
<i>The relationship of stage of lactation, pasturage and environmental temperature to the degree of unsaturation of cow milk fat.</i> E. E. BARTLEY, J. H. ZALETEL, E. W. BIRD, C. Y. CANNON, G. H. WISE AND O. KEMPTHORNE	536
<i>The repeatability and effect of age on yearly breeding efficiency of sires used in artificial breeding.</i> MARSHALL McCULLOUGH, DWIGHT M. SEATH AND DURWALD OLDS	548
<i>The solar-activated flavor of homogenized milk. I. Susceptibility of individual cow's milk.</i> BERNARD R. WEINSTEIN AND G. M. TROUT	554
<i>The solar-activated flavor of homogenized milk. II. The role of oxidation and the effectiveness of certain treatments.</i> BERNARD R. WEINSTEIN AND G. M. TROUT	559
<i>The solar-activated flavor of homogenized milk. III. Effect of deaeration, surface area of fat globules and relation of the Kreis test.</i> BERNARD R. WEINSTEIN AND G. M. TROUT	565
<i>The solar-activated flavor of homogenized milk. IV. Isolation and characterization of a whey constituent capable of producing the solar-activated flavor.</i> BERNARD R. WEINSTEIN, C. W. DUNCAN AND G. M. TROUT	570
<i>Factors influencing the amounts of land needed to produce roughage for dairy cattle in northeastern Illinois.</i> L. R. FRYMAN AND W. B. NEVENS	577
<i>Effect of spraying pressure and orifice size on the physical characteristics and keeping quality of spray-dried whole milk.</i> P. H. TRACY, J. H. HETRICK AND W. A. KRIENKE	583
<i>Relative effectiveness of paper towels, cloth towels and dry bare hands in cleaning the udder and in stimulating milk let-down.</i> G. H. BECK AND T. J. CLAYDON	593
<i>Variations in the response of dairy cows to a standard method of machine milking.</i> G. H. BECK, H. C. FRYER AND F. W. ATKESON	598
<i>A laboratory silo and its use.</i> A. E. PERKINS AND A. D. PRATT	606
<i>Feed yeast from dairy by-products.</i> NANDOR PORGES, JANET B. PEPINSKY AND LENORE JASEWICZ	615
<i>Abstracts of literature</i>	A49

JULY, NO. 7

<i>The influence of estrus on weight of dairy heifers.</i> H. B. MORRISON	623
<i>Repeatability of the estrous cycle length in dairy cattle.</i> DURWARD OLDS AND D. M. SEATH	626
<i>The keeping quality of whole milk powder. III. The use of antioxidants—ascorbic acid and sodium citrate.</i> C. W. DECKER AND U. S. ASHWORTH	633
<i>The manufacture of Mozzarella cheese from pasteurized milk.</i> FRANK V. KOSIKOWSKY	641
<i>Seasonal variation in the vitamin A potency of Oregon-produced blue vein cheese.</i> P. H. WESWIG, J. R. HAAG AND R. T. PIERCE	649
<i>Antibiotic feed supplement (aureomycin) for dairy calves.</i> L. L. RUSOFF	652
<i>Quality in roughages. I. Factors which influence hay composition and quality.</i> J. G. ARCHIBALD, J. BART, M. L. BLAISDELL AND A. F. SPELMAN	656
<i>2-Thiobarbituric acid as a reagent for detecting milk fat oxidation.</i> STUART PATTON AND GEORGE W. KURTZ	669
<i>Aureomycin concentration in milk following intramammary infusion and its effect on starter activity.</i> W. B. BELL, C. C. FLORA, P. M. REAVES AND C. W. HOLDAWAY	675
<i>Detection of adulteration of milk by lactometric and freezing point methods.</i> O. M. YSTGAARD, P. G. HOMEYER AND E. W. BIRD	680
<i>Determination of total solids in normal and watered milks by lactometric methods.</i> O. M. YSTGAARD, P. G. HOMEYER AND E. W. BIRD	689
<i>The use of the Brabender semi-automatic moisture tester for the determination of total solids in milk.</i> O. M. YSTGAARD, P. G. HOMEYER AND E. W. BIRD	695

CONTENTS

vii

<i>The associative action between certain yeasts and Bacterium linens.</i> M. PURKO, W. O. NELSON AND W. A. WOOD	699
<i>Relation of production records on cows to efficient management of the dairy farm.</i> L. R. FRYMAN AND G. W. SALISBURY	706
<i>Abstracts of literature</i>	A57

AUGUST, NO. 8

<i>Studies on oxidized milk fat. I. Observations on the chemical properties of the volatile flavor material from oxidized milk fat.</i> MARK KEENEY AND F. J. DOAN	713
<i>Studies on oxidized milk fat. II. Preparation of 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazones from the volatile material from oxidized milk fat.</i> MARK KEENEY AND F. J. DOAN	719
<i>Studies on oxidized milk fat. III. Chemical and organoleptic properties of volatile material obtained by fractionation with various solvents and Girard's reagent.</i> MARK KEENEY AND F. J. DOAN	728
<i>The effect of vitamin D on the utilization of energy and protein of the ration of calves.</i> N. F. COLOVOS, H. A. KEENER, A. E. TEERI AND H. A. DAVIS	735
<i>Determination of heat-produced reducing substances in milk with porphyraxide.</i> AUBREY P. STEWART, JR.	743
<i>Vitamin B₁₂ in blood of newborn and colostrum-fed calves and in colostrum and normal milk of Holstein and Jersey cows.</i> W. B. ANTHONY, J. R. COUCH, I. W. RUPEL, MARY B. HENDERSON AND CHARLESTA BROWN	749
<i>Enumeration of lactic streptococcus bacteriophage by a two-layer plate method for plaques.</i> G. E. TURNER AND F. E. NELSON	754
<i>The fertility of bovine semen in diluters containing varying amounts of egg yolk.</i> JOHN O. ALMQUIST	763
<i>Flexible wrappers for cheddar cheese.</i> DARRELL D. DEANE AND P. A. DOWNS	767
<i>Preliminary studies of the effect of acido-proteolytic organisms and temperatures of curing on the ripening of cheddar cheese made from pasteurized milk.</i> DARRELL D. DEANE	776
<i>The solar-activated flavor of homogenized milk. V. The electrophoretic analysis of a contributing minor-protein fraction.</i> BERNARD R. WEINSTEIN, H. A. LILLEVIK, C. W. DUNCAN AND G. M. TROUT	784
<i>Electrophoretic studies of commercial and iodinated casein.</i> SYED KAMAL AND C. W. TURNER	790
<i>Electrophoretic study of bovine thyroglobulin and iodinated bovine gamma globulin.</i> SYED KAMAL AND C. W. TURNER	798
<i>Permanent pipe lines for dairy plants.</i> DONALD R. MOORE, P. H. TRACY AND Z. JOHN ORDAL	804
<i>The deaeration of raw whole milk before heat treatment as a factor in retarding the development of the tallowy flavor in its dried product.</i> GEORGE R. GREENBANK AND PHILIP A. WRIGHT	815
<i>A comparison of penicillin, streptomycin and sulfanilamide for improving the fertility of semen from bulls of low fertility.</i> JOHN O. ALMQUIST	819
<i>Proceedings of the forty-sixth annual meeting, Knoxville, Tennessee</i>	823
<i>Abstracts of literature</i>	A63

SEPTEMBER, NO. 9

<i>Lactose crystallization in dry products of milk. I. A method for estimating the degree of crystallization.</i> R. P. CHOI, C. W. TATTER AND C. M. O'MALLEY	845
<i>Lactose crystallization in dry products of milk. II. The effects of moisture and alcohol.</i> R. P. CHOI, C. W. TATTER AND C. M. O'MALLEY	850
<i>Studies on milk fever in dairy cows. III. Further studies on the effect of vitamin D on some of the blood changes at parturition and the composition of colostrum in normal and milk-fever cows.</i> J. W. HIBBS, W. D. POUNDEN AND W. E. KRAUSS	855

<i>Ethylenediamine tetrasodiumacetate used in detergency.</i> J. M. JENSEN AND D. A. CLAY-BAUGH	865
<i>The equivalence of pantothenic acid and p-aminobenzoic acid for growth of Bacterium linens.</i> M. PURKO, W. O. NELSON AND W. A. WOOD	874
<i>Associative growth of Streptococcus lactis and Aerobacter aerogenes in milk.</i> K. K. IYA AND W. C. FRAZIER	879
<i>Bacteria associated with a gelatinous or slimy curd defect of cottage cheese.</i> R. B. PARKER, V. N. SMITH AND P. R. ELLIKER	887
<i>Relation of different numbers of bacteriophage and bacteria to population changes and acid production.</i> E. B. COLLINS	894
<i>The effect of substituting colostrum for whole milk in the ration of dairy calves.</i> W. C. JACOBSON, H. T. CONVERSE, H. G. WISEMAN AND L. A. MOORE	905
<i>The influence of energy intake on the nitrogen retention of growing calves.</i> G. P. LOFGREEN, J. K. LOOSLI AND L. A. MAYNARD	911
<i>Factors affecting the antirachitic activity of alfalfa and its ability to prevent rickets in young calves.</i> J. W. THOMAS AND L. A. MOORE	916
<i>The effect of orally administered molybdenum on growth, spermatogenesis and testes histology of young dairy bulls.</i> J. W. THOMAS AND SAMUEL MOSS	929
<i>Hydrolytic rancidity in milk. III. Tributyrinase determination as a measure of lipase.</i> W. L. DUNKLEY, AND L. M. SMITH	935
<i>Hydrolytic rancidity in milk. IV. Relation between tributyrinase and lipolysis.</i> W. L. DUNKLEY AND L. M. SMITH	940
<i>Abstracts of literature</i>	A77

OCTOBER, NO. 10

<i>The vitamin A potency of fresh and of stored butter made from sweet and from neutralized sour cream.</i> J. L. BRENCE AND J. A. NELSON	949
<i>Separation and recombination as a means of deferring an oxidized or cardboard flavor in milk during frozen storage.</i> T. J. MUCHA AND R. W. BELL	953
<i>A comparison of the vitamin A potency of milk fat from cows fed on dry feed and on green pasture.</i> JOHN L. BRENCE AND J. A. NELSON	960
<i>The effect of antibiotics on the fertility of bull semen and their relationship to the estrous cycle length of dairy cattle following artificial insemination.</i> DURWARD OLDS, LEVI OLIVER AND D. M. SEATH	966
<i>The effects of infertile insemination and individuality of bulls upon the subsequent fertility of cows returning for service.</i> R. E. CHRISTIAN AND L. E. CASIDA	971
<i>The response of low-fertility cows to chlorobutanol and ascorbic acid administration.</i> R. E. CHRISTIAN, L. C. ULBERG, P. H. PHILLIPS AND L. E. CASIDA	978
<i>The response of low-fertility cows to insemination with semen from bulls of another breed.</i> R. E. CHRISTIAN, L. C. ULBERG AND L. E. CASIDA	988
<i>Manganese, trypsin, milk proteins and the susceptibility of milk to oxidized flavor development.</i> T. L. FORSTER AND H. H. SOMMER	992
<i>The protein and non-protein nitrogen fractions in milk. I. Methods of analysis.</i> K. M. SHAHANI AND H. H. SOMMER	1003
<i>The protein and non-protein nitrogen fractions in milk. II. Their content in fresh raw milk.</i> K. M. SHAHANI AND H. H. SOMMER	1010
<i>The effect of feeding thyroprotein to dairy cows during the decline of lactation in successive lactations.</i> ERIC W. SWANSON	1014
<i>Molybdenum in cows' milk.</i> J. G. ARCHIBALD	1026
<i>Influence of penicillin on the lactic acid production of certain lactobacilli.</i> H. H. WILKOWSKE AND W. A. KRIENKE	1030
<i>Abstracts of literature</i>	A85

NOVEMBER, NO. 11

<i>The protein and non-protein nitrogen fractions in milk. III. The effect of heat treatments and homogenization.</i> K. M. SHAHANI AND H. H. SOMMER	1035
<i>Ammoniated cane molasses and similar products in the rations of dairy calves.</i> C. B. KNODT, J. B. WILLIAMS AND JOHN BRUMBAUGH	1042
<i>Further studies concerning sex-limited genetic infertility in cattle.</i> P. W. GREGORY, S. W. MEAD, W. M. REGAN AND W. C. ROLLINS	1047
<i>Effect of glycerol-mono-stearate on fat absorption, growth and health of calves.</i> J. S. HUFF, R. K. WAUGH AND G. H. WISE	1056
<i>A procedure for application of the thiobarbituric acid test to milk.</i> W. L. DUNKLEY AND W. G. JENNINGS	1064
<i>Influence of the ration on the excretion of certain vitamins by ruminants.</i> A. E. TEERI, D. JOSSELYN, N. F. COLOVOS AND H. A. KEENER	1070
<i>Intravenous and oral administration of an aqueous suspension of carotene to calves depleted of their vitamin A stores.</i> H. D. EATON, L. D. MATTERSON, LOIS DECKER, C. F. HELMBOLDT AND E. L. JUNGHERR	1073
<i>The fertility of bull semen extended with yolk-citrate containing varying proportions of egg yolk.</i> DURWARD OLDS, LEVI OLIVER AND D. M. SEATH	1081
<i>The solubility of whole milk powder as affected by protein stabilizers and by emulsifiers.</i> ROBERT A. HIBBS AND U. S. ASHWORTH	1084
<i>Methods of testing for absorption value of nonfat dry milk solids in bread dough.</i> HELGE SHIPSTEAD AND LOCKE F. EDMONDSON	1092
<i>Inhibition of Streptococcus lactis in milk by fatty acids.</i> RALPH N. COSTILOW AND MARVIN L. SPECK	1104
<i>Effects of storage temperature on properties of evaporated milk.</i> B. H. WEBB, E. F. DEYSHER AND F. E. POTTER	1111
<i>Inhibitory effects of rancid milk on certain bacteria.</i> RALPH N. COSTILOW AND MARVIN L. SPECK	1119
<i>Some characteristics of the growth inhibitor produced by a lactic streptococcus.</i> L. E. BARIBO AND E. M. FOSTER	1128
<i>The production of a growth inhibitor by lactic streptococci.</i> L. E. BARIBO AND E. M. FOSTER	1136
<i>Abstracts of literature</i>	A93

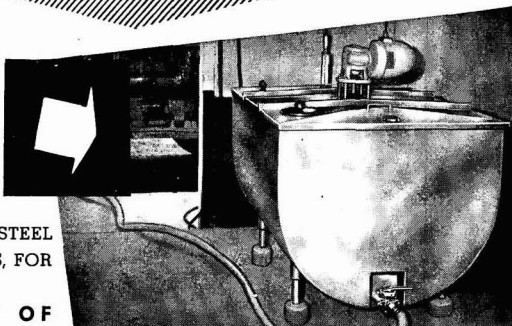
DECEMBER, NO. 12

<i>Blood studies of Red Sindhi-Jersey crosses. I. Hemoglobin, hematocrit, plasma calcium and plasma inorganic phosphorus values of Red Sindhi-Jersey daughters and their Jersey dams.</i> L. L. RUSOFF AND J. B. FRYE, JR.	1145
<i>The effectiveness of the Cornell phosphatase test for dairy products.</i> FRANK V. KOSIKOWSKY	1151
<i>A simplified method for filtering roller process nonfat dry milk solids.</i> D. R. STROBEL, W. G. BRYAN AND C. J. BABCOCK	1159
<i>Butterfat production per day of life as a criterion of selection in dairy cattle.</i> C. J. LARSON, A. B. CHAPMAN AND L. E. CASIDA	1163
<i>A method for determining free fatty acids in milk fat.</i> LYDIA B. TUCKER AND E. W. BIRD	1170
<i>Hormonal development of mammary tissue in dairy heifers.</i> J. F. SYKES AND T. R. WRENN	1174
<i>Sustained elevation of blood lipids and effect upon milk production of ruminants given a surface-active agent intravenously.</i> A. C. CHUNG AND J. C. SHAW	1180
<i>The efficiency of artificial breeding with bull semen one to three days old.</i> ERIC W. SWANSON	1186
<i>Experimental alteration of the sugar and ketone levels of the blood of ruminants in relation to ketosis.</i> L. H. SCHULTZ AND VEARL R. SMITH	1191

<i>Factors affecting the incidence of cystic ovaries in a herd of Holstein cows.</i> L. E. CASIDA AND A. B. CHAPMAN	1200
<i>Collegiate students' international contest in judging dairy products</i>	1206
<i>National intercollegiate dairy cattle judging contest</i>	1208
<i>Author index of original articles</i>	1210
<i>Erratum</i>	1218
<i>Subject index of original articles</i>	1219
<i>Abstracts of literature</i>	A103
<i>Author index of abstracts</i>	A110
<i>Subject index of abstracts</i>	A121
<i>Table of contents</i>	iii

COUNTS OF 10,000 AND UNDER

MILK IS COOLED RAPIDLY IN BULK TO 38°F SOON AFTER END OF EACH MILKING PERIOD, WITH MOJONNIER COLD WALL TANKS. COUNTS OF 10,000 AND UNDER ARE COMMON PRACTICE.



MOJONNIER STAINLESS STEEL TANKS MADE IN 8 SIZES, FOR EVERY DAIRY FARM.

GET YOUR COPY OF "THE BULK COOLING STORY" TODAY. NO OBLIGATION.

MOJONNIER 200 GALLON BULK COOLING TANK ON DON JENNINGS FARM, VINCENTOWN, NEW JERSEY.

Mojonnier Bros. Co.

4601 W. OHIO STREET
CHICAGO 44, ILLINOIS

The Secret of making
GOOD
CULTURED
DAIRY PRODUCTS
is yours with

FRIGIDRY
Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

The original, the genuine
LYOPHILIZED DAIRY CULTURE
2 gm. bottle dry powder
makes 1 qt. Mother Culture

Manufactured Exclusively by
GENERAL BIOCHEMICALS, INC.
20 Laboratory Park Chagrin Falls, Ohio

Marschall
RENNET and COLOR

Strong, clean Rennet is important in the making and curing of cheese. Use Marschall Rennet generously for maximum results.

MARSCHALL
DAIRY LABORATORY, INC.
MADISON 3, WISCONSIN

Your advertisement is being read in every State and in 45 Foreign Countries

FLAV-O-LAC FLAKES

UNIFORMITY IS IMPORTANT!
 Leading agricultural schools and colleges agree that the regular weekly use of FLAV-O-LAC FLAKES assures uniformity of smoothness, aroma and flavor in fermented milk products.




YOGHURT CULTURE

FLAV-O-LAC FLAKES

(shown) produce a quart of the finest starter on a single propagation. Single bottles \$2.00.

SPECIAL FLAV-O-LAC FLAKES "40" produce 40 quarts of starter on a single propagation. Single bottles \$3.75. Plus postage. Free Cultural Manual of Fermented Milk Products on request.

THE DAIRY LABORATORIES 
 23rd & Locust Sts., Phila. 3, Pa.
BRANCHES
 New York Baltimore Washington
 See our catalog in Dairy Industries Catalog

Copies of the 20-Year Index covering Volumes I to XX, inclusive are available at the following prices:

MEMBERS

Cloth Bound \$2.35
 Paper Bound 2.00

NON-MEMBERS

Cloth Bound \$5.50
 Paper Bound 5.00

Mention

JOURNAL OF

D
 A
 I
 R
 Y

This helps both the Advertiser and you

S
 C
 I
 E
 N
 C
 E

When Answering Advertisements

NOTICE TO CONTRIBUTORS

Authorship of Original Articles and Reviews.—Space in the JOURNAL is reserved for the publication of original research voluntarily submitted by members of the Association to the JOURNAL and review articles by invitation. In the case of joint authorship, the membership ruling applies to one author only.

Papers that already have appeared in print or that are intended for simultaneous publication elsewhere will not be accepted.

Manuscripts.—Manuscripts should be submitted in double spacing on one side of suitable 8½" × 11" paper. The original copy should be furnished. All illustrative and tabular material should accompany the manuscript.

Except in cases of invited reviews, papers must be limited to 12 printed pages unless previous permission from the editor is obtained. When non-review articles exceed 12 pages, a charge of \$5 per over page is made.

Manuscripts will be published in the order of their receipt. They should be sent to the Editor, F. E. Nelson, Dept. of Dairy Industry, Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa. In order to speed publication, one author should be designated to assume the responsibility of checking the galley on all papers of multiple authorship. All galleys should be returned in the minimum possible time to avoid delay in publication.

Figures.—Original drawings, diagrams and charts should be done in India ink on tracing cloth (or white board) not larger than standard letter size (8½" × 11"). All lettering should be inked in block style and be of such size that the lettering will be not less than ¼ in. in height when the figure is reduced to 4 in. in maximum dimension. Typewritten labeling of axes and axis units is not acceptable. Original drawings should be submitted, rather than photographs of such drawings. When suitable drawings are not furnished, the author will be charged for the preparation of drawings of satisfactory quality by an independent agency.

Photographs.—Photographs for halftone reproduction should be glossy prints free of all imperfections.

Legends.—Legends for figures and photographs should be typed on a sheet separate from the illustrative material and should be made as concise as possible while retaining their descriptive character.

Tabular Material.—Tabular material should be clear, concise and accurate. Often data can be condensed and presented in summarized tabular form. Tables of only one or two lines should be avoided except in most unusual cases. Excessively large or complicated tables are almost impossible to print satisfactorily. Headings should be as concise as possible, yet descriptive in character. Data may be presented in either tabular form or in figures, but the same data must not be presented in both forms. Each table should be placed on a separate sheet and not in the body of the manuscript. The letters *a*, *b*, *c*, etc., should be used for footnote designations. If possible, tables should be so organized that they may be set across the page, rather than the length of the page.

References.—Literature reviews should be limited to only the most pertinent references. Reference lists should be double spaced and arranged alphabetically as to author and by chronological appearance of the journals cited under a given author. Papers by a single author always precede papers by that author and associates. References to multiple authors are arranged in the alphabetical order of the several authors. Give only initials rather than full first names of male authors. Citations in the text should be made by the number in parentheses, corresponding to the number in the reference list.

Each reference should contain the following: Reference number, author(s), title of article, name of journal, volume number, first and last page numbers, and year of publication. Titles of all articles should appear in complete untranslated form. Consult recent published articles in the JOURNAL for proper citation. Publications are abbreviated according to the form given in CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, vol. 40, no. 24, part 2. 1946.

Sample of journal citation: (1) JONES, L. W., AND SMITH, J. D. Effect of Feed on Body of Butter. J. DAIRY SCI., 24: 550-560. 1941.

Sample of book citation: (1) LANDSTEINER, K. The Specificity of Serological Reactions. Rev. Ed. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Mass. 1945.

For Experiment Station publications, the citation should be as follows: (1) COULTER, S. T., AND JENNESS, R. Packing Dry Whole Milk in Inert Gas. Minn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 167. 1945.

The more common abbreviations used in the text are: cm., centimeter(s); cc., cubic centimeter(s); g., gram(s); mg., milligram(s); μ , microgram(s); ml., milliliter(s); mm, millimeter(s); C., Centigrade; F., Fahrenheit; lb., pound(s); oz., ounce(s).

Where configurational structures of chemical compounds are used, drawings suitable for reproduction by photoengraving are to be furnished by the author.

In preparing manuscripts, use of first person should be avoided.

DIFCO

for Microbiological Assay of **VITAMINS and AMINO ACIDS**

Bacto dehydrated media containing all the necessary nutriments and growth factors for the microbiological assay of vitamins and amino acids are now available from Difco. These basal media require only the addition of graduated amounts of the substance under assay to obtain linear growth of the test organism for construction of the standard curve. The vitamin or amino acid content of the material under assay is determined by adding appropriate concentrations of the test substance to the basal medium and comparing the growth response obtained with the standard.

BACTO-FOLIC ACID ASSAY MEDIUM
BACTO-NIACIN ASSAY MEDIUM
BACTO-PANTOTHENATE ASSAY MEDIUM
BACTO-PYRIDOXINE ASSAY MEDIUM

BACTO-RIBOFLAVIN ASSAY MEDIUM
BACTO-THIAMIN ASSAY MEDIUM
BACTO-TRYPTOPHANE ASSAY MEDIUM
BACTO-VITAMIN B₁₂ ASSAY MEDIUM



The method employed in carrying stock cultures of the test organisms and preparing the inoculum for microbiological assay is important. The following media have been developed especially for carrying stock cultures and for preparation of the inoculum.

BACTO-MICRO ASSAY CULTURE AGAR

BACTO-MICRO INOCULUM BROTH

BACTO-NEUROSPORA CULTURE AGAR



BACTO-VITAMIN FREE CASAMINO ACIDS, dehydrated, is an acid hydrolysate of vitamin free casein prepared especially for laboratories investigating microbiological assay of vitamins.

Descriptive literature is available upon request.

Specify "DIFCO"

THE TRADE NAME OF THE PIONEERS

In the Research and Development of Bacto-Peptone and Dehydrated Culture Media

DIFCO LABORATORIES
DETROIT 1, MICHIGAN

Your advertisement is being read in every State and in 45 Foreign Countries

